Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102)



67 Nojoli Street, P.O. Box 21, Somerset East, 5850

Tel: 042 243 6400

Fax: 042 243 2250

Website: www.bcrm.gov.za



FINAL MTREF BUDGET

FY 2024/2025

TABLED TO COUNCIL ON

27 JUNE 2024 (in terms of Section 25(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003)

A municipal budget is the projected financial operating plan. In general, a budget accounts for expected revenues and allocates resources to particular expenditures. Generally, a municipal budget contains two broad types of categories: expected revenues and estimated expenditures for the upcoming fiscal year.

11114

Table of Contents

PA	ART 1: ANNUAL BUDGET	3
1.	Mayor's Speech	
2.	Executive Summary	
3.	Contact Information	11
4.	Annual Tables A1 to A10	12
	Table A1: Budget Summary	
	Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification	
	Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	1
	Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	17
	Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote functional classification and funding	17
	Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position	18
	Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flows	19
	Table A8: Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation	21
	Table A9: Asset management Error! Bookmark not de	efined
	Table A10: Basic service delivery measurement Error! Bookmark not do	efined
5.	Budget Regulation Charts	25
PAF	RT 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	26
6. wit	Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual B	_
7-8	8. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	28
G	General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities	28
Ir	nterest Rates for Borrowing and Investments of Funds Error! Bookmark not de	fined.
R	Rates, Tariffs Charges and Timing for Revenue Collection Error! Bookmark not de	fined.
C	Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type	30
T	rends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)	30
C	Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)	30
T	rends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services	31
In	ndigent Steering Committee	31
In	ndigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget	31
Fı	ree Basic Services Unit	31
9.	Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance	32
10.	Financial Principles and Policies	33

11.	Grant Budget is aligned to DoRA and Expenditure on Grant Allocations	36
Co	nditional Grant Transfers	36
Im	plications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations	38
Im	plications for other Conditional Grant Allocations	38
12.	Operating and Capital Budget	39
Sal	ary Budget of the Municipality	39
	ility of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on the Capital Programmes_Error! Book	mark not
13.	ined.	
14.	ined. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)	41
15.	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)	42
15. 16.	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP) Legislation Compliance Status	42 43

PART 1 FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET

1. Mayor's Speech

Honourable Speaker and Councillors, Municipal Manager, Directors and staff, I have the privilege as the Mayor of the Blue Crane Route municipality to table the 2023/24 Final Budget and IDP as provided in terms of Section 25(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003.

I table this budget under strenuous economic circumstances which impact heavily on poorest communities. The current economic slowdown will continue to exert pressure on the municipality revenue generation and collection levels hence our decision to adopt a conservative approach in projecting revenue. Our budget is therefore informed by deep consideration of the economic, financial and social factors which was also effected by the Corona virus that affecting the broader community of the BCRM.

High unemployment remains a critical challenge for the BCRM. Nationally unemployment rate sits at 27%. One in every two South Africans is poor. One in every three lives in extreme poverty which includes going to bed without food. Stats SA 2011 reflects that the poverty levels in the BCRM are high with 46.45% of the population not receiving any income. About 65.7% of the potential labour force is not working. This situation implies high dependency on social grants. Councilors this means many households cannot afford to pay for services.

We are concerned with the trend of shrinking government income against the growing indigent population. The fact that national government is reducing its financial obligations to municipalities while poverty escalates, is a serious challenge we must contend with. What this means is that as the country's fiscus continues to deplete, we are compelled to be depend on our own financial resources.

The present economic circumstances make it essential that we reprioritize expenditure and implement stringent cost containment measures. We need to balance between limited revenue resources available, the immense needs of our communities and our constitutional obligation, that of providing basic services to our communities.

Coming back to the budget, in my address I said that many households in the BCRM cannot afford to pay for services. We should therefore heed the call by National Treasury that municipalities should maintain tariff increase at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer household and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. It is for this reason that we propose the following structure percentage increase:

- 10% increase for Rates
- 6% increase for Water, Sanitation and Refuse
- 6%increase for all sundry services
- 20% increase for electricity, depending on NERSA approval.

Salaries increased with 4.9% as there is currently no agreement between the unions set in place for the 2024/2025 financial year

I must mention Councilors that our capital budget relies heavily on grants. A total R55.9 million or 94% from grant funding has been budgeted. Against this background, we do not have any room for under spending and roll overs. This is something we cannot afford.

As I table this budget, let me take this opportunity to thank ratepayers who religiously pay for services. I make yet another clarion call to them to continue doing so, so that we can sustain the quality of services we provide.

I also encourage all our people who cannot afford to pay for services to register in our indigent programme.

Councilors, I present to you the Final budget and IDP for 2024/25. In terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 read with Section 22 of the MFMA we have presented this Final budget to the broader BCRM community in the coming months.

I thank you

BONISHE AMOS MANXOWENI

MAYOR

DATE: 28 June 2024

2. Executive Summary

The Final 2024/25 Integrated Development Plan (IDP), as well as the Final 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget and generic projections going forward, and the Final 2024/25 Service Level Standards (SLS) were presented to Council on 27 June 2024.

The status of the Financial Related Policies, still the same until reviewed before 30 June 2024 the detailed lists thereof reflects later in this document.

The following summarised 2024/25 MTREF Final Budget Tables and relevant Charts:

• Table 1: 2024/25 Final Budgeted Financial Performance per category

Table 2: 2024/25 Final Capital Budget

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY FINAL BUDGET 2024/2025

59 062 585 -55 895 050 2 879 724	5% -22% 25%	SMALL DECREASE IN CAPITAL NEEDS, SUBJEC
59 062 585		
-374 400	-64%	
	-100%	
7 290 659	-22%	
26 209 570	8%	
401 477 188	7%	
3 837 860		TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
55 895 050	-21.6%	AS PER GRANT ALLOCATION 24/25
81 830 950	10.1%	AS PER GRANT ALLOCATION 24/25
901 000	6%	TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
543 144	6%	TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
333 900	6%	TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
9 511 241	6%	TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
1 007 000	6%	TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
609 500		TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
14 750 586	6.6%	TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
8 927 342	6.4%	TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
17 952 820	6.6%	TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
177 050 422	20%	TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
28 326 373	10%	TARIFFS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
FINAL BUDGET 2024/2025	PFR <i>C</i>	
3/5 26/ 618	7.3%	
	w-	
		AS PER ACTUALS
		SUBJECT TO CHANGE
		Eskom account payable, SUBJECT TO CHAN
	*	
3 251 900	4.9%	
	4.9%	
5 169 925	4.9%	
105 559 783	4.9%	
	,,	_
FINAL BUDGET		
	2024/2025 IN 105 559 783 5 169 925 28 509 062 59 062 585 3 251 900 392 746 15 813 123 508 431 6 072 019 3 290 924 11 344 924 1 135 595 27 953 911 375 267 618 FINAL BUDGET 2024/2025 IN 28 326 373 177 050 422 17 952 820 8 927 342 14 750 586 609 500 1 007 000 9 511 241 333 900 543 144 901 000 81 830 950 55 895 050 3 837 860 401 477 188	105 559 783

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2024/2025 MTREF					
CAPITAL ITEM DESCRIPTION	FINAL BUDGET 2024/2025	FINAL BUDGET 2024/2025 EXCL VAT	DRAFT BUDGET 2025/2026		AFT BUDGET 2026/2027
ACCOUNTING OFFICER				Г	
Office Equipment	20 00				30 000
BUDGET PLANNING & IMPLEMENTATION	20 00				30 000
Office Equipment	20 000 R 20 000				30 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES: ELECTRICITY Equipment and Tools	55 00				65 000
Upgrading of Bosrivier Somerset East Main sub-station Upgrading of Cookhouse Main sub-station Upgrading of Pearston Main sub-station Upgrading of Somerset East Main sub-station	33 60	55 000	2 000 000 2 000 000 2 000 000		2 000 000
Electrification of Low cost houses in BCRM - Planning project: Pears Retrofitting / Replacement of streetlights and high mast lights with			4 000 000		1 000 000
	22 880 00		22 880 000		
MUNICIPAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT - Somerset East to Pearston - Petersburg Feeder - Pearston - Melkrivier Feeder - Pearston - Reservoir feeder replacement - Somerset East - Cookhouse Line: Electricity - Somerset East - Middleton Line: Electricitry	22 330 33	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	22 333 333		
Ringfencing projects from Electricity revenue Capital Expenditure: Transformers	1 200 00	1 200 000	1 500 000		1 700 000
Operation Expenditure - Material for maintenance/contractor ser	rices R 28 135 000	R 24 628 913	R 34 440 000	R	13 765 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES: WATER Upgrade of Cookhouse Water Treatment Works Upgrade of Orange Fish WTW in Somerset East	1 000 00	869 565			c
Upgrading of Somerser East Sewer Pumpstations (Riverlane,					
Memese, Mayila, Aeroville and Lifting Station) Augmentation of Somerset East and Cookhouse Boreholes	6 816 00	5 926 957			3 000 000
Construction of potable water and raw water reservoirs Rising mains for KwaNojoli reservoirs	6 000 00	5 217 391	13 000 000		3 000 000
Water equipment and tools	55 000 R 13 871 000	55 000	60 000		65 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : PUBLIC WORKS			Directions.	"	224002424
Equipment and Tools	SS 000		R 60 000	R	65 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : EPWP REHABILITATION OF LANDFILL SITE					
TECHNICAL SERVICES: WORKSHOP				l	
Machinery and Equiptment Machinery and Equiptment	112 75 131 90				
The state of the s	R 244 657			R	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES : SEWERAGE				l	
Sewer equipment and tools	55 000 R 55 000				65 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : MIG					
Upgrading of Aeroville Sportfields (Phase 2 and 3) Paving of Gravel roads: Pearston	1 200 00				1 200 000
Paving of Gravel roads: Cookhouse Paving of Gravel roads: Somerset East	1 300 00				1. 500 000 2 000 000
Upgrading of Ward 5 stormwater draininge - Berm Rehabilitation Construction Aeroville Cemetry	324 80	282 435	· c	1	1 000 000
Victoria Park Sportsfields	400 00				3 000 000
Provision of Bulk Services (Housing Development) Upgrading of Somerser East Sewer Pumpstations Phase 2	200 00 500 00	434 783	3 000 000		2 000 000
Refurbishment of Glen Avon and Mayila Streets Upgrading of Somerser East Sewer Pumpstations Phase 1	2 724 25				3 000 000
Construction of Khanyiso & Nelsig bridges	2 600 00	2 260 870	1 014 800		300 000
Installation of Street and Highmast lights in all 6 wards (planning pr Refurbishment of Surfaced roads in all 6 wards: Planning project	1 000 00			1	1 000 000 163 700
Refurbishment of Glen Avon Street Purchasing of Fleet for Waste Management	1 250 00			l	
Water & Sanitation - Operation & Maintenance (10%)			1 500 000		1 600 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES : MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	R 15 199 050			R	16 763 700
COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION	R 200 000			R	
Office Equipment	20 000 R 20 000				30 000
COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : CEMETRIES, PARKS AND	R 26 225	R 26 225	R -	R	
	R 26 225				
COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : REFUSE Machinery and Equiptment	157 35	157 350			c
	R .		R -	R	-
COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : COMMONAGE CONSTRUCTION OF POUND	171 49 R 171 49		R -	R	
COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : TRAFFIC Traffic Machines (VTS)		1/1492			
CORPORATE SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	R		R -	R	-
ICT Servers and Network upgrade	360 00 220 00				300 000 260 000
ICT Equipment/computers Office Equipment	20 00	20 000	25 000		30 000
LESS VAT ON GRANTS	R 600 000		R 565 000 -2 575 598		590 000 -2 969 178
GRAND TOTAL OF CAPITAL BUDGET	R 48 659 391				44 434 522
	DRAFT BUDGET		DRAFT BUDGET		AFT BUDGET
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL FUNDING	2024/2025	L	2025/2026	-	2025/2026
Grants SBDM Grant - Fire and Disaster	R 55 895 050	1 ==	R 32 746 250	R	31 763 700
Municipal own Funding from surplus funds INSUARNCE REFUNDS	R 2 879 724	R 2879 724	R 2 380 000	R	2 640 000
THE STATE OF THE S	R 58 774 774	R 45 557 159	R 35 126 250	B	34 403 700

1) Operational Grants as per Division of Revenue Bill:

Equitable Share	R	71	200	000
FMG	R	2	400	000
MIG: PMU	R		799	950
Library	R	2	701	000
EPWP: National	R	1	280	000
EPWP: Provincial	R	3	000	000
SBDM: Land Use Audit	<u>R</u>		450	000
	R	81	830	950

- 2) A 4.9% Salary increase is currently included in the budget as the general inflation rate declared by national treasury in terms of circular 128 of 8 March 2024, as the current agreement with the unions and salga expires 30 June 2024 and no new agreement is in place yet. Final salary negotiations are set to take place end of August 2024.
- 3) Tariff structure percentage increases, that was utilised when the budget was compiled:
 - Rates 10%
 - Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse removal services 6%
 - Electricity 20% budgeted for. The Municipality applied to NERSA for electricity increases of 18% based on a Cost of Supply Study done by NERSA. At the time the budget was tabled and approved by council, the Municipality have not yet received the outcomes of the application and therefore approved a 20% budgeted increase and 18% tariff increase for the 2024/2025 Financial Year on the 27th of June 2024 in line with Section 24 of the MFMA. After the budget and tariff approval NERSA responded that based on their cost of supply assessment the Electricity tariffs may be increased with 11.52%. The Municipality could also not implement tariff increases on the 1st of July 2024 and are still charging 2023/2024 Electricity tariffs to the customers. Afri-form undertook legal action against NERSA in this regard, the tariff increases remain under dispute. SALGA will be following up on the matter on behalf of all Municipalities involved.
- 4) The Eskom bulk purchases increase with 12.72% but this is only as per National Treasury guideline and not yet final as Council is waiting for the approval from NERSA, as well as feedback on the impact of load shedding and customers resorting to alternative energy sources
- 5) Although the finance charges is in total an amount of R3 660 459, only R323 006 will be paid as interest external loan from Nedbank. The Finance Lease related to Photo Copy Machines end at the end of June 2024, new finance charges will be included in the budget once the process to appoint a SP is done. The difference will be non-cash interest accounted for the Land fill site provision.
- 6). The Eskom bulk purchases budget is the biggest item on expenditure with R115m (30%). This cost plus Employee cost, depreciation charges and debt impairment adds up to 86% of the total operational expenditure budget. Therefore only 14% will be left for maintenance, consumables, travelling and other operational cost which is very limited.
- 7) The totals as per Final budget is as follows:

Total operational expenditure: R 375 267 618
Total revenue: R 401 477 188
Budget Surplus: R 26 209 570



8) The capital expenditure will be funded as follows:

WSIG	R13 816 000
MIG	R15 199 050
INEP	R 0
EEDSM	R 4000000
MDRG	R 22 880 000
Own Funding	R 2979724
Sub-Total	R58 774 774
Less: VAT	(R 7 290 659)
Total Capital budget	R51 484 115

TO THE PART OF THE STATE OF THE

NIGEL BRANDON DELO DIRECTOR: FINANCE / CFO

DATE:



3. Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Aunicipality	EC102 Blue Crane Route		
	a a		
apacity	Low		
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE		
Veb Address	www.borm.gov.za		
-mail Address			
CONTACT INFORMATION			
ostal Address			
O Box	P O BOX 21		
ily / Town	SOMERSET EAST		
ostal Code	5850		
treet Address	. HARAC		
uilding	Town Hall		
*			
rest No / Name	67 Nojoli Street		
ity / Town	Somerset East		
ostal Code	5850		
eneral Contacts	:		
elephone Number	042 243 6400		
x Number	042 243 2250		
POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
peaker		Secretary/PA to the Speaker	
Number (not used)		ID Number (not used)	
He (not used)	Mrs	Title	Me
and a			
ame and Surname (no initials)	Neliswa Nkonyeni	Name and Surname (no initials)	Nonkululeko Goagoiso (Aoting)
elephone Number	042 243 6404	Telephone Number	042 243 6467
ell Number	078 518 0280	Cell Number	082 893 9744
x Number	042 243 0633	Fax Number	042 243 0633
mail Address	council@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail Address	council@bcrm.gov.za
ayor/Executive Mayor		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor	
Number (not used)		ID Number (not used)	
le .	Mr	Title	Mu-
ame and Surname (no initials)	Bonisile Manx ow eni	Name and Surname (no initials)	Nonkululeko Gcagciso (Acling)
lephone Number	042 243 6404	Telephone Number	042 243 6467
ell Number	078 518 0280	Cell Number	¹ 082 893 9744
x Number	1 ₀ 42 243 0633	Fax Number	042 243 0633
mail Address	council@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail Address	council@bcrm.gov.za
eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor	
Number (not used)		ID Number (not used)	
le	Mr	Tite	Ms
ame and Surname (no initials)	Bonisile Manx ow eni	Name and Surname (no initials)	Nonkululeko Gcagciso (Acting)
lephone Number	042 243 6404	Telephone Number	042 243 6467
ii Number	078 518 0280	Cell Number	082 893 9744
x Number	042 243 0633	Fax Number	042 243 0633
neil Address	council@bcrm.gov.za	E-mall Address	council@bcrm.gov.za
MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	00		
inicipal Manager		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager	
Asset a T			
Number (not used)	77:	ID Number (not used)	Li Control Control
B	Mr	Title	Ms
me and Surname (no initials)	Mzw andile Nini	Name and Surname (no initials)	Maré May
ephone Number	042 243 6403	Telephone Number	042 243 6402
Number	079 510 4230	Cell Number	060 522 1224
Number	042 243 0633	Fax Number	042 243 6033
ail Address	mmanager@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail Address	marej@bcrm.gov.ze
lef Financial Officer	-	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	.,
Number (not used)		ID Number (not used)	
	Mr		Ms
	Mr Minel Dele	Title	
me and Sumame (no initials)	Nigel Delo	Name and Surname (no initials)	Rozanne Frolick
sphone Number	042 243 6487	Telephone Number	042 243 6406
Number	083 798 7163	Cell Number	060 522 1217
Number	086 262 0433	Fax Number	086 550 6055
nail Address	nigeld@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail Address	rozannef@bcrm.gov.za
icial responsible for submitting financial		Official responsible for submitting financial	
		information	
		ID Number (not used)	
Number (not used)	14.		
Number (not used)	Ms	Title	
Number (not used) e me and Sumame (no initials)	Samela Hanabe	Title Name and Surname (no initials)	
Number (not used) s ne and Sumame (no initals) ephone Number	Samela Hanabe 042 243 6400	Title Name and Sumame (no initials) Telephone Number	
Yumber (not used) e me and Sumame (no initals) ephons Number II Number	Samela Hanabe 042 243 6400 082 609 7870	Title Name and Surname (no initials)	
ormation Number (not used) e me and Sumame (no initials) ephone Number II Number c Number	Samela Hanabe 042 243 6400	Title Name and Sumame (no initials) Telephone Number	

4. Annual Tables A1 to A10

"On an annual basis, the mSCOA chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Toward this end, Version 6.8 is released with MFMA Circular 128. Version 6.8 of the chart is effected from 2024/2025."

The following MTREF Budget Tables A1 to A10 reflect the *Version 6.8 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.8 of the mSCOA classification framework* that was used to compile the A Schedules of the 2024/2025 Final MTREF budget. The tables reflect the actuals for 2020/2021 to 2022/2023 financial years plus the current year's (2023/2024) budget, and the estimated for 2025/2026 to 2027/2028 financial years.

The Final annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2024/2025 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations tabled as set out in the tables A1 to A5.

The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets tabled as set out in the tables A6 to A10.

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Yo	ear 2023/24			edium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Yes +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates	23 686	23 816	24 316	24 819	25 751	25 751	27 745	28 326	31 159	34 27
Service charges	143 062	145 336	142 445	201 818	185 945	185 945	157 273	218 681	257 692	304 19
Investment revenue	-	935	1 102	950	950	950	2 037	1 007	1 067	1 13
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	(25 357)	68 657	70 510	74 328	76 291	76 291	68 140	81 831	78 814	80 36
Other own revenue	(181 376)	11 492	12 589	12 418	14 846	14 846	13 330	15 737	16 681	17 68
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	(39 985)	250 237	250 962	314 333	303 783	303 783	268 524	345 582	385 413	437 64
contributions)										
Employ ee costs	86 703	91 283	91 979	102 713	102 783	102 783	97 378	105 560	111 470	116 59
Remuneration of councillors	- 1	4 443	4 547	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 951	5 170	5 408	5 65
Depreciation and amortisation	56 779	56 449	53 415	56 304	56 304	56 304	42 228	59 063	61 779	64 62
Interest	-	3 371	3 687	3 489	3 489	3 489	-	3 660	3 829	4 00
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	98 023	115 020	111 177	139 623	118 187	118 187	45 078	132 871	141 139	167 117
Transfers and subsidies	881	927	1 036	1 083	1 083	1 083	-	1 136	1 188	1 242
Other expenditure	25 236	50 438	52 163	64 967	65 396	65 396	46 214	67 808	69 855	73 173
Total Expenditure	267 622	321 930	318 004	373 107	352 171	352 171	235 849	375 268	394 669	432 413
Surplus/(Deficit)	(307 607)	(71 693)	(67 042)	(58 773)	(48 388)	(48 388)	32 675	(29 685)	(9 256)	5 230
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloca	-	26 284	37 721	37 259	71 290	71 290	56 699	55 895	61 626	44 764
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(307 607)	(42 509)	(29 321)	(21 515)	22 902	22 902	89 374	26 210	52 371	49 994
contributions										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(307 607)	(42 509)	(29 321)	(21 515)	22 902	22 902	89 374	26 210	52 371	49 994
Capital expenditure & funds sources						-				
apital expenditure	-	6 383	48 235	34 519	65 717	65 717	31 340	51 354	54 664	40 174
Transfers recognised - capital	-	6 383	(0)	32 399	61 992	61 992	29 455	48 604	52 284	37 534
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	245	245	245	-	-	_
Internally generated funds	-	-	34	2 120	3 480	3 480	1 640	2 750	2 380	2 640
otal sources of capital funds	-	6 383	34	34 519	65 717	65 717	31 340	51 354	54 664	40 174
inancial position Total current assets	128 799	87 802	83 919	60 216	16 652	16 652	186 262	97 332	125 100	405 470
Total non current assets	3 123 016	883 286	867 915	848 667	879 865	879 865	857 040	862 820	135 102	185 172
Total current liabilities	113 879	96 880	128 424	79 429	22 646	22 646	123 415	79 451	863 488 91 917	(22 650)
Total non current liabilities	8 584	60 141	37 421	61 315	61 315	61 315	60 463	64 838	64 649	105 139 7 389
Community wealth/Equity	1 494 258	814 067	781 961	768 138	768 138	768 138	770 031	789 653	789 653	7 309
ash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	160 422	182 551	195 463	22 837	20 353	20 353	(245 787)	86 560	119 869	161 108
Net cash from (used) investing	22 751	12 193	13 362	-	-	-	60 201	(64 143)	(64 342)	(51 156)
Net cash from (used) financing	5 547	70	43	(1 048)	(1 048)	(1 048)	(37)	(1 154)	(1 200)	_
ash/cash equivalents at the year end	208 068	221 166	230 293	38 413	35 929	35 929	(175 130)	37 887	92 214	202 166
ash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	30 071	21 426	10 494	2 811	(30 870)	(30 870)	55 274	37 917	70 983	109 985
Application of cash and investments	288 933	25 882	80 806	19 637	(40 001)	(40 001)	52 642	17 259	14 509	(22 218)
alance - surplus (shortfall)	(258 862)	(4 456)	(70 312)	(16 825)	9 131	9 131	2 632	20 658	56 474	132 202
sset management	4 570 000	000 000	007.045	040.007	070.005	970 005				
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 573 699	883 286	867 915	848 667	879 865	879 865		862 820	863 488	(22 650)
Depreciation Renew al and Upgrading of Existing Assets	56 779	56 449	53 415	56 304 21 091	56 304 53 308	56 304 53 308		59 063	61 779	64 621
Repairs and Maintenance	1 748	2 160	1 736	2 205	4 512	4 512		35 935 4 088	34 880 3 783	15 534 3 958
ree services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(31 102)	(30 500)	(27 009)	23 667	23 667	23 667		24 826	25 968	27 163
Revenue cost of free services provided	- []	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Households below minimum service level Water:	_	_	_	-	_	_		_	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Energy:	_	-		_	_]	-		_	_	_
Refuse:	_	_	-	- 11	_ [_ [1	- 1	_ [

Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cur	rent Year 2023	3/24	l	ledium Term I enditure Fram	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Yea +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional	1									
Governance and administration		79 840	79 692	119 892	87 438	89 519	89 519	87 268	91 798	97 50
Executive and council		30 628	27 289	63 385	25 643	24 044	24 044	27 160	27 955	28 45
Finance and administration Internal audit		49 213 -	52 404 -	56 507	61 796	65 476 -	65 476 -	60 108	63 843	69 05
Community and public safety		3 765	2 481	2 454	2 541	2 541	2 541	2 957	2 571	2 58
Community and social services		2 021	2 402	2 393	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 822	2 428	2 43
Sport and recreation		34	60	55	85	85	85	90	96	11
Public safety	- 11 - 1	1 263	16	6	42	42	42	45	48	
Housing		- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Health		447	3	0	_	-	_	_		
Economic and environmental services	111111	2 755	8 033	3 958	2 637	38 217	38 217	5 962	1 782	1 88
Planning and development		_	_	9	_	- 1	-	-		
Road transport	16.11	2 755	8 033	3 949	2 637	38 217	38 217	5 962	1 782	1 88
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-		
Trading services		193 781	189 215	162 379	258 976	244 796	244 796	305 291	350 888	380 4
Energy sources		123 030	126 018	112 610	182 010	161 010	161 010	214 445	257 023	279 8
Water management		41 543	35 015	34 186	42 193	42 627	42 627	48 486	49 375	54 0
Waste water management		14 296	13 277	6 025	16 211	19 283	19 283	19 090	19 971	20 7
Waste management		14 912	14 905	9 558	18 562	21 877	21 877	23 269	24 520	25 7
Other	4	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	.
otal Revenue - Functional	2	280 141	279 421	288 683	351 592	375 074	375 074	401 477	447 039	482 4
xpenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		77 369	75 699	73 115	95 544	92 829	92 829	97 023	101 355	106 0
Executive and council		10 361	10 275	10 723	11 519	11 758	11 758	12 149	12 896	13 4
Finance and administration		65 565	63 799	60 976	82 293	79 280	79 280	82 977	86 486	90 5
Internal audit		1 443	1 625	1 417	1 732	1 791	1 791	1 897	1 973	20
Community and public safety		11 879	11 907	(3 373)	13 435	15 744	15 744	16 117	17 323	18 1
Community and social services		7 398	7 777	7 925	8 731	8 551	8 551	8 763	9 380	9.8
Sport and recreation		736	893	(13 945)	1 165	1 106	1 106	1 159	1 213	1 2
Public safety		3 331	3 015	2 640	3 539	5 631	5 631	5 666	6 178	6.4
Housing		-		-	-	- 1	-		· · ·	
Health		413	222	6	-	456	456	528	552	5
Economic and environmental services		40 751	43 673	74 498	44 997	45 338	45 338	47 370	48 357	50 5
Planning and development		1 980	2 064	2 268	3 091	3 024	3 024	3 379	3 441	3.5
Road transport		38 770	41 609	72 229	41 907	42 314	42 314	43 991	44 917	46 9
Environmental protection				-	- [-	_	-	
Trading services		173 878	190 652	173 764	219 131	198 261	198 261	214 758	227 633	257 6
Energy sources		116 982	128 351	125 811	159 390	136 744	136 744	151 891	161 716	188 6
Water management		26 509	26 663	23 005	28 683	28 778	28 778	29 490	30 864	32 2
Waste water management		11 031	17 042	6 743	12 831	14 216	14 216	13 709	14 340	15 0
Waste management		19 355	18 595	18 205	18 227	18 523	18 523	19 667	20 713	21 6
Other	4	_	-	-	_	-	_		_	
otal Expenditure - Functional	3	303 875	321 930	318 004	373 107	352 171	352 171	375 268	394 669	432 4
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(23 735)	(42 509)	(29 321)	(21 515)	22 902	22 902	26 210	52 371	49 9

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Yea +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1.									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		- 1	-:	- [-	-) e-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	1 1	30 627	27 289	63 385	25 643	24 044	24 044	27 160	27 955	28 45
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	1.1	0	- 1	9	=	557	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	1 1	30 859	36 244	36 064	36 466	39 320	39 320	42 512	46 052	50 11
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1 1	198 639	197 026	172 651	266 678	249 377	249 377	303 676	343 924	373 373
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	- 1 1	19 878	18 832	16 214	22 474	62 001	62 001	27 777	2B 735	30 07
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1 1	137	30	359	332	332	332	352	373	399
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	_ i	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.1	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	_	- 1	-11	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1 1	-	- 1	_	-	-	_	- 1	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	9.1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1 1	_	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	_ 1		_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	1.1	- 1	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	_	_ [1	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	1.1	_	- 0	- 1	_	_	_	_ 1	_	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	280 141	279 421	288 683	351 592	375 074	375 074	401 477	447 039	482 407
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									1,12
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	1 1	432	279	1	112	112	112	118	123	129
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	1.1	5 089	5 223	5 915	6 194	6 321	6 321	6 530	6 935	7 254
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	1.1	8 263	8 461	6 499	10 035	10 150	10 150	10 777	11 262	11 781
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	1	41 779	41 473	45 955	49 780	47 067	47 067	48 851	51 062	53 489
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.1	203 931	223 574	234 611	259 495	238 127	238 127	256 374	269 515	301 447
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	- 1 1	36 704	35 925	19 908	37 721	40 176	40 176	41 772	44 421	46 441
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1 1	7 678	6 994	5 116	9 768	10 218	10 218	10 845	11 350	11 873
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1 1		-		-	-	- 10 210	10 040	11 300	11073
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1 1		- 1	_	- 1				- 1	Ī
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_			_ [[]			
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			_ [- 1		- 1	_ [
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_		- 1	_ []		- 1	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			_	_ []					-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_ [_ 1	_ []	_		_ [_	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_ [_	_					_	_
otal Expenditure by Vote	2	303 875	321 930	318 004	373 107	352 171	352 171	375 268	394 669	432 413
urplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(23 735)	(42 509)	(29 321)	(21 515)	22 902	22 902	26 210	52 371	49 994

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2024/25	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue	١. ا										
Service charges - Electricity	2	115 272	117 510	111 894	167 878	146 878	146 878	120 360	177 050	213 313	256 866
Service charges - Water	2	14 950	13 839	14 968	16 B05	16 845	16 B45	17 333	17 953	19 117	20 37
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	5 193	5 555	6 025	6 616	8 388	8 388	6 758	8 927	9 511	10 13
Service charges - Waste Management	2	7 647	8 432	9 558	10 519	13 834	13 834	10 849	14 751	15 752	16 81
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 1	-	484	460	601	601	601	284	637	675	71
Agency services		524	725	782	850	850	850	631	901	955	1 01
Interest		592	-	- 1	-	-					
Interest earned from Receivables		3 860	4 438	8 239	6 689	8 973	8 973	10 405	9 511	10 082	10 687
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 1	-	935	1 102	950	950	950	1 576	1 007	1 067	1 13
Dividends		194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		209	83	77	77	129	129	74	136	144	153
Rental from Fixed Assets		845	505	572	575	575	575	599	610	646	68!
Licence and permits		74 171	3	0	-	-	- 1	2	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		1 331	2 213	2 079	2 891	2 891	2 891	681	3 065	3 248	3 443
Non-Exchange Revenue	î l										
Property rates	2	23 686	23 816	24 316	24 819	25 751	25 751	27 745	28 326	31 159	34 27
Surcharges and Tax es		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1	(87 440)	304	236	315	315	315	144	334	354	375
Licences or permits		(4 133)	277	431	420	512	512	360	543	576	610
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		(25 357)	68 657	70 510	74 328	76 291	76 291	66 390	81 831	78 814	80 36
Interest		(56 779)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		(1 211)	-	- 6	141	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Operational Revenue		(98 023)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(4 815)	2 375	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		(9 820)	87	(286)	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		(881)	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu	1	(39 985)	250 237	250 962	314 333	303 783	303 783	264 192	345 582	385 413	437 643
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	86 703	91 283	91 979	102 713	102 783	102 783	90 076	105 560	111 470	116 598
Remuneration of councillors		_	4 443	4 547	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 555	5 170	5 408	5 656
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	98 023	108 082	102 968	130 570	109 571	109 571	37 013	123 508	131 375	156 927
Inventory consumed	8	-	6 937	8 209	9 053	8 598	8 598	7 126	9 363	9 764	10 190
Debt impairment	3	_	_	22 366	27 177	27 177	27 177	19 583	28 509	29 820	31 193
Depreciation and amortisation		56 779	56 449	53 415	56 304	56 304	56 304	42 228	59 063	61 779	64 62
Interest		_	3 371	3 687	3 489	3 489	3 489	_	3 660	3 829	4 00
Contracted services		9 820	8 623	8 799	11 937	11 099	11 099	4 623	11 345	10 699	11 270
Transfers and subsidies		881	927	1 036	1 083	1 083	1 083	-	1 136	1 188	1 24:
Irrecoverable debts written off			29 613	7 865	_	-	_	800	_	_	_
Operational costs		15 416	12 186	12 999	25 853	27 138	27 138	19 001	27 954	29 336	30 710
Losses on disposal of Assets						-	_	-	-		_
Other Losses		_	15	134	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	-	267 622	321 930	318 004	373 107	352 171	352 171	225 005	375 268	394 669	432 413
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(307 607)	(71 693)	(67 042)	(58 773)	(48 388)	(48 388)	39 188	(29 685)	(9 256)	5 230
	6	(33. 201)	26 284	37 721	37 259	71 290	71 290	56 699	55 895	61 626	44 764
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	2 900			-		-	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	ľ	(307 807)	(42 509)	(29 321)	(21 515)	22 902	22 902	95.887	26 210	52 371	49 99
Income Tax		(55. 201)	(500)	(25 52 1)	(2.510)			59.75%(00)			
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(307 607)	(42 509)	(29 321)	(21 515)	22 902	22 902	95 887	26 210	52 371	49 99
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		(301 501)	(42 300)	(25 52 1)	(21 010)	22 302	-	30.00	20210	92 011	_
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		_	_				_ [
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(307 607)	(42 509)	(29 321)	(21 515)	22 902	22 902	95 887	26 210	52 371	49 99
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	1001 0017	(45 403)	(120 41)	(2.1 0.10)	ZE 50Z	- L 002	- 00 001	20 210	32 371	45 55
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	'	-	_	_			_				
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	-	(307 607)	(42 509)	(29 321)	(21 515)	22 902	22 902	95 887	26 210	52 371	49 99
anthine Indital int nie heat	1 11	(40) 40)	[at 000]	120.07.11	121 0101						10.0

Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Y	ear 2023/24			Medium Term	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	enditure Fram Budget Year	
	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2024/25	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/2
Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	'	_	_		_	_	_	_			F =
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	1.1	-	_	_		-	1	_		-	
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	+ 1	- 1	- 1	-	- 2	3	_	_	_		
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	1.1	-	-	- 1		30	-	-	- 1	-	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	19 351	21 628	21 628	17 501	43 896	49 697	33 4
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	1.1	-	-	(0)	300	26 814	26 814	263	- 1	-	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vote 8 - INAME OF VOTE 81		-	-	-	360	360	360	_	360	300	3
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]					- 1			_	_	_	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		- 1	_	- 1	_	_	_	_			
Vole 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.1	-	-	-//	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1 1	-	- [- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	1.1	-	- [-11	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	1.1	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-		-	_	_	- 1	-	<u> </u>
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	(0)	20 011	48 802	48 802	17 764	44 256	49 997	33 7
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	11.1	-	- 1	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	- 1	-	-			-	7.1	-	
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	40.004	15	15	15	-	20	25	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	11	_	6 383	48 201	15 14 247	200 12 046	200 12 046	11 10 221	20 6 443	25 4 327	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES			0 363		15	4 439	4 439	2 711	375	4 327	60
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	11	-	_	34	215	215	215	242	240	265	29
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-		- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	11	-	_	-	-	-		_	-	- 1	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	1-1				- 1	- 1		-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total			6 383	48 235	14 507	16 915	16 915	13 165	7 098	4 567	6 45
otal Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	10-10,00.000 <u> 10-10</u>	6 383	48 235	34 519	65 717	65 717	30 950	51 354	54 664	40 17
apital Expenditure - Functional	\top										
Governance and administration		- 1		48 235	1 38B	1 742	1 742	831	955	615	65
Executive and council					15	16	15		720	25	3
Finance and administration		-	-	48 235	1 373	1 727	1 727	831	935	590	62
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Community and public safety			-	(0)	4 228	31 070	31 070	2 773	739	3 531	2 63
Community and social services Sport and recreation	1	-	-	(0)	15	30 422	30 422	2 557	46	25	3
Public safety		- 1			3 913	348 300	348 300	217	348 171	3 506	2 60
Housing	1 1	- 1	_	-	-	-	-	217	174	_ []	_
Health	1	-	-	-	-			-			
Economic and environmental services	1 1	- 1	-	-	11 750	14 692	14 692	12 749	10 033	5 464	4 55
Planning and development	1 1	-:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	11 750	14 692	14 692	12 749	10 033	5 464	4 55
Environmental protection	1 1	-	-	-		-				-	-
Trading services Energy sources	1 1	-	6 383	-	17 153 4 706	18 213 5 167	18 213 5 167	14 597 2 880	39 627 24 629	45 054	32 33
Water management		_	6 383		9 007	8 746	8 746	7 999	6 424	30 151 11 364	12 20 14 84
Waste water management		_			485	579	579	675	6 678	3 538	4 41
Wasle management		-	- 1	-	2 957	3 722	3 722	3 043	1 896	-	870
Other			- 1	-	-	-	_		_		_
otal Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	-	6 383	48 235	34 519	65 717	65 717	30 950	51 354	54 664	40 17
inded by:											
National Government			-	-	32 399	60 355	60 355	28 632	48 604	52 284	37 534
Provincial Gov emment		-	-	-	-	954	954	131	-	-	_
District Municipality		-	6 383	(0)	-	683	683	326	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov			1								
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)					-20,700		A2000-				
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	6 383	(0)	32 399	61 992	61 992	29 088	48 504	52 284	37 53
Public contributions & donations	5	-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	34	2 120	245 3 480	245	. 234	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 1	-	-	34	2 120	3 480	3 480	1 628	2 750	2 380	2 640

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24			ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS	П										
Current assets	Ш										
Cash and cash equivalents		35 618	21 426	10 494	2 811	(30 870)	(30 870)	52 475	33 236	70 983	107 685
Trade and other receivables from exchange trans	1	200	(3 130)	31 830	25 279	14 018	14 018	43 965	21 583	26 415	15 743
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	68 957	40 847	(11 870)	28 281	29 214	29 214	25 540	30 176	31 234	34 275
Current portion of non-current receivables		20 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inv entory	2	-	1 182	1 124	1 749	2 214	2 214	1 547	2 399	2 384	(2 060
VAT		3 438	26 430	51 248	969	969	969	68 354	4 133	2 961	27 229
Other current assets		-	1 047	1 092	1 125	1 125	1 125	621	1 125	1 125	_
Total current assets	Н	128 799	87 802	83 919	60 216	16 670	16 670	192 502	92 651	135 102	182 872
Non current assets						-					
Inv estments		-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_
Investment property		23 460	(26 562)	(28 604)	39 869	39 869	39 869	(28 604)	39 869	39 869	_
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 549 317	909 389	896 061	808 339	839 537	839 537	884 795	822 492	823 160	(22 650
Biological assets		1 549 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	· -
Living and non-living resources		_	-	-	_	-	- 1	-	_	_	_
Heritage assets			458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	_
Intangible assets		5	1	-	1	1	1	-	1	1	_
Trade and other receivables from exchange trans		916		_	'	-1		_		_'	_
Non-current receivables from non-exchange tran		- 10	-		_	_ [_ [_			_
Other non-current assets			-	-	-		-	_	_	_	_
		3 123 016	883 286	867 915	848 667	879 865	879 865	856 649	862 820	863 488	(22 650
Total non current assets		3 251 815	971 088	951 834	908 882	896 535	896 535	1 049 151	955 471	998 590	160 221
TOTAL ASSETS LIABILITIES		3 231 613	911 000	931 034	300 002	690 333	030 000	1 049 131	933 471	330 030	100 221
Current liabilities		5.547									
Bank overdraft		5 547	- 070	4 050	4 000	4.000	4.000	4 050	2.046	2 200	_
Financial liabilities		1 259	958	1 050	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 050	2 846	3 300	_
Consumer deposits		55 372	3 054	2 875	3 054	3 054	3 054	2 832	3 054	3 054	
Trade and other pay ables from ex change transa		-	41 246	61 540	56 322	35 851	35 851	14 569	57 064	64 890	66 053
Trade and other pay ables from non-exchange tra	5	-	23 259	7 254	6 642	(29 651)	(29 651)	28 089	738	5 470	(4 540
Provision		228	2 904	3 294	422	422	422	3 294	426	430	89
VAT		51 472	25 460	52 413	11 037	11 037	11 037	72 918	10 643	14 774	41 237
Other current liabilities		-		-	-			-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		113 879	96 880	128 424	79 429	22 664	22 664	122 751	74 770	91 917	102 839
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	228	4 883	3 484	7 910	7 910	7 910	2 541	3 810	3 310	-
Provision Provision	7	8 356	30 568	33 937	31 049	31 049	31 049	33 937	34 308	34 465	3 730
Long term portion of trade pay ables		-	-	-				-		-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	24 691	_	22 356	22 356	22 356	23 985	26 721	26 874	3 659
Total non current liabilities		8 584	60 141	37 421	61 315	61 315	61 315	60 463	64 838	64 649	7 389
TOTAL LIABILITIES		122 463	157 022	165 846	140 744	83 979	83 979	183 215	139 608	156 566	110 228
NET ASSETS		3 129 352	814 067	785 988	768 138	812 556	812 556	865 937	815 863	842 024	49 994
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1 494 258	814 067	781 961	768 138	768 138	768 138	770 033	789 653	789 653	-
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 494 258	814 067	781 961	768 138	768 138	768 138	770 033	789 653	789 653	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24			ledium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Yea +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\Box										
Receipts	ш										
Property rates	ш	5 666	6 667	6 404	16 132	16 132	16 132	(4 881)	17 745	19 520	-
Service charges		133 051	137 654	117 762	190 031	187 702	187 702	(126 183)	213 363	251 545	297 064
Other revenue		21 119	17 791	47 109	38 575	38 719	38 719	(13 374)	41 984	44 134	6 848
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	65 297	53 863	34 641	69 020	68 721	68 721	(64 219)	69 113	72 110	74 582
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-18	3 000	5 664	37 259	37 259	37 259	(7 047)	55 895	61 626	44 764
Interest	1 1	265	185	407	950	950	950	(991)	1 007	1 067	1 131
Div idends		- 1	-	-	-	-	- [-	- 1	- 1	_
Payments		1									
Suppliers and employees		(64 975)	(36 609)	(16 523)	(328 741)	(328 741)	(328 741)	(17 266)	(316 819)	(329 706)	(265 134
Interest		- 1	- 1	-	(389)	(389)	(389)	_	(409)	(427)	(447
Transfers and Subsidies	1	12	= =	-		_	- 1	-	`-[]	- 1	`_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITI	ES	160 422	182 551	195 463	22 837	20 353	20 353	(233 960)	81 879	119 869	158 8 08
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_ [_	_	_ 1			_	_//		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receiv ables		_	_	_	_	- 1	_		- 1		_
Decrease (increase) in non-current inv estments		_	_	- 1	_ 1	_	-				
Payments			- 1								
Capital assets		22 751	12 193	13 362	- 1	-	_	59 504	(64 143)	(64 342)	(51 156
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE	s	22 751	12 193	13 362			- 1	59 504	(64 143)	(64 342)	(51 156
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts										- 1	
Short term loans		-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	- [-	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		5 547	70	43	-	-	-	(43)	-	-	_
Payments											
Repay ment of borrowing		-	-	-	(1 048)	(1 048)	(1 048)	-	(1 154)	(1 200)	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIE	ES	5 547	70	43	(1 048)	(1 048)	(1 048)	(43)	(1 154)	(1 200)	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		188 721	194 814	208 868	21 789	19 305	19 305	(174 498)	16 582	54 327	107 652
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	19 347	26 352	21 426	16 624	16 624	16 624	10 494	16 624	33 206	87 533
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	208 068	221 166	230 293	38 413	35 929	35 929	(164 005)	33 206	87 533	195 185

Description	Ref	2020/21 Audited Outcome	ted Audited	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Cash and investments available	П											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	208 068	221 166	230 293	38 413	35 929	35 929	(164 005)	33 206	87 533	195 185	
Other current investments > 90 days	1 1	(177 997)	(199 741)	(219 800)	(35 601)	(66 799)	(66 799)	216 480	30	(16 551)	(87 501	
Non current Investments	1	1	-	-	- 1	_	27	-	_	-	-	
Cash and investments available:		30 071	21 426	10 494	2 811	(30 870)	(30 870)	52 475	33 236	70 983	107 685	
Application of cash and investments			10									
Trade pay ables from Non-ex change transactions:	Insp	19 309	19 922	4 873	6 642	(29 651)	(29 651)	25 679	(398)	4 283	(5 782	
Unspent borrowing	i "I	-	-	-	- 1	-	100		_	-	_	
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	(12 811)	(12 811)	(12 811)	(5 536)	(10 786)	(20 611)	(54 318	
Other working capital requirements	3	269 624	5 960	75 933	26 150	2 824	2 824	34 502	24 106	31 182	35 583	
Other provisions		- 1	-	-	(345)	(345)	(345)	(3 294)	(345)	(345)	_	
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	17.0	-	- '	- 1	_	-			
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Total Application of cash and investments:	\Box	288 933	25 882	80 806	19 637	(39 983)	(39 983)	51 351	12 578	14 509	(24 518	
Surplus(shortfall)	\Box	(258 862)	(4 456)	(70 312)	(16 825)	9 113	9 113	1 124	20 658	56 474	132 202	

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cui	rrent Year 2023	N24		ledium Term F enditure Fram	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Yes +2 2026/27
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				40.005	40.100					
Total New Assets Roads Infrastructure	1	_	6 383	48 235	13 428 348	11 950 348	11 950 348	15 419 2 261	19 784	24 64
Storm water Infrastructure		_			340	340	340	2 201	882	26
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_ [5 003	5 117	5 117	5 548	6 717	9 52
Water Supply Infrastructure		-		_	- 1			5 217	11 304	13 91
Sanitation Infrastructure	1	-	- 1	(0)	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		- 1	- 1	- 1		-	-	- '	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		_	_	-	-		-	-		-
Community Facilities		_	_	(0)	5 351	5 465	5 465	13 026	18 904	23 76
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_		_ [3 913					_
Community Assets			_	-	3 913				-	
Heritage Assets		_	_	-	00.000	_	- 1	_	_ 1	
Revenue Generating		_	_	- 1	-	-	-	_	- 1	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	_				-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	~	70	70	171	- 1	-
Housing					-	-		174	-	
Other Assets		-	-	-	- 1	70	70	345	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	-
Servifudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights				-	-		-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	360	-	200	- 1	-	-
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment			-	34	260	360 445	360	360	300	30
Machinery and Equipment			6 383	- 34	935	4 185	445 4 185	300 518	340	38
Transport Assets		_	0 353	48 201	2 609				240	26
Land		_		40 201	2 009	1 425	1 425	870		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				_ I	_ [_	- I			
Mature		_			_	_ [1	.50		
immature	d d	_				_		_ [
Living Resources	1 1									
	1				7 204					
Total Renewal of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure	2	_			7 391 2 174	8 334 2 258	8 334 2 258	8 344	1 304	1 30
Storm water Infrastructure			_		2 174	2 230	2 206	1 130	1 304	1 30
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_ [_			_ [_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_ 1	- 1	_	- 1	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 1	-	- 1	-	5 217	6 076	6 076	7 014	_	_
Rail Infrastructure	1 1	- 1	- I	-	-	_	- 1	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	- 1	_	- 1	-	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	_	1	-	-	_
Infrastructure	1 1	- 1	-	-	7 391	8 334	8 334	8 144	1 304	1 30
Community Facilities	1 1	-	-11	- 1	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 1		-	-	-					
Community Assets		- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating					-	-	-	-	_	
investment properties Operational Buildings		_		- 1		_		200	_	_
Housing								200	_	_
Other Assets	1				-			200	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	- 1	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Serv itudes	1 1	- :	- 1	-	_	-	- 1	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	-	_		-	_
Intangible Assets		-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	-	_
Computer Equipment	1 1	- 1	-1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-1	-/	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		- 1	-	-	- :	- (1)	- 1	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	- []	- 1	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Mature		-	-	-	- []	-	-	-		36
Immature		-	-	-	- 1			- 1		-
Living Resources		-	-		- 1		-	- 1		3
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	13 700	45 433	45 433	27 590	33 575	14 229
Roads Infrastructure		-	- 1	- 1	4 308	8 137	8 137	5 499	3 217	2 92
Storm water Infrastructure	1 1	-	-	-	261	-	-	282	-	870
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-]	- []	26 514	26 514	19 896	23 374	3 478
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	8 696	8 952	8 952	870	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	3 478	4 348
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	435	1 483	1 483	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		- ()	[]	-	-	- 11	-	- 1	- 1	-
Coastal Infrastructure										-

C102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cur	rrent Year 2023	124		edium Term R nditure Frame	
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Y +2 2026/
Information and Communication Infrastructure	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	13 700	45 085	45 085	27 243	30 070	11
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	- 1	-	- 1	348	348	348	3 506	21
Community Assets	1 1	_				348	348	348	3 506	2
Heritage Assets		- 1	-	-	_	5-250	_	_ 1	0.000	
Revenue Generating		_	_ 1	_	_		_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_ [_	_	_		_	
Investment properties			-	1		-		-	_	
Operational Buildings			_		_	_	_	_		
			_		_ [_	_	_	_	
Housing										
Other Assets		-	-		-	-			_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Serv itudes		-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	
Licences and Rights		_		- 1	-			-		
Intangible Assets		-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	- 1	- 1	_	- 1	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	_	_	1	_	_	_	
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		(- I						_	_	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	- 1					
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-		2.0	=	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	18	3.54	24	27.			2.1	
mmature		-	-	257	- 5		3	- 3	- 3	
Living Resources		-		72.5		21		12	- 2	
*·	4		6 383	48 235	34 519	65 717	65 717	51 354	54 664	41
otal Capital Expenditure	4	-								
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 830	10 742	10 742	8 891	5 404	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	- 1	-	261	-	- 1	282	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	5 003	31 631	31 631	25 443	30 091	13
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	8 696	8 952	8 952	6 087	11 304	1
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	(0)	_	-	-	696	3 478	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	11	5 652	7 558	7 558	7 014	_	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_ 1	_	_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure				_ [21	2		_		
				_ [- E I		_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure					00.440	ED 00.4	50.004	- 10.440	FO 070	
Infrastructure		-	-	(0)	26 442	58 884	58 884	48 413	50 278	3
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	- 1	3 913	348	348	348	3 506	
Community Assets		-	-	-	3 913	348	348	348	3 506	2
Heritage Assets		-	-	- 1	- 11	- 1	i – I	- 1	_	
Revenue Generating		-	-	- 1	-11	-	-	_ '	- 1	
Non-rev enue Generating		_	_	-11	_		- 1	_	_	
Investment properties	1 1	_	-	- 1	-			_		
Operational Buildings		_	_	-01	_	70	70	371	_	
Housing		_	_	_		1 1	_	174	_	
						70	70	545		_
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1/2/20	C-9050	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	- 1	-	-	-		-	-	
Serv itudes		~	-	-	- 1	-	-		-	
Licences and Rights		_				I		-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	- "	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	360	360	360	360	300	
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	34	260	445	445	300	340	
Machinery and Equipment		_	6 383		935	4 185	4 185	518	240	
• • •										
Transport Assets		-	-	48 201	2 609	1 425	1 425	870	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	
Mature		- 1	-	(4)	-	20				
Immature			-	(+)	- 6					
Living Resources		-		260	F :	+1	*			
FAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	6 383	48 235	34 519	65 717	65 717	51 354	54 664	4
	1	4 570 505					-			
	5	1 573 699	883 286	867 915	848 667	879 865	879 865	862 820	863 488	(2)
, ,		30.0	258 716	234 158	702 372	706 605	706 605	674 732	669 960	(2)
Roads Infrastructure			33 936	33 935					-	
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		-		127 730	(5 381)	21 247	21 247	14 770	19 133	
Roads Infrastructure		_	133 590				27 744	17 117	21 992	
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		-	133 590 125 175	165 441	27 169	27 744	2/ /44			
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure				165 441 116 538	27 169 (5 181)	27 744 (5 442)	(5 442)	(4 547)	(8 250)	(
Roads Infrastructure Storn water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		10 975	125 175		(5 181)	(5 442)	(5 442)	(4 547)		(
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		- S	125 175 128 683	116 538					(8 250) (0)	(
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		10 975	125 175 128 683 0	116 538 357 –	(5 181) (0) —	(5 442) (0)	(5 442) (0) —	(4 547) (0)	(0)	(
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		- S	125 175 128 683 0	116 538	(5 181) (0)	(5 442) (0)	(5 442) (0)	(4 547) (0)	(0)	(
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		10 975 - 1 171 890	125 175 128 683 0 - 101 257	116 538 357 - 101 257	(5 181) (0) - - -	(5 442) (0) - -	(5 442) (0) -	(4 547) (0)	(0)	
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		10 975	125 175 128 683 0 - 101 257 - 781 358	116 538 357 - 101 257 - 779 417	(5 181) (0) - - - 718 979	(5 442) (0) - 750 155	(5 442) (0) - - 750 155	(4 547) (0) - - - 702 072	(0) 702 835	(1)
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		10 975 - 1 171 890	125 175 128 683 0 - 101 257	116 538 357 - 101 257	(5 181) (0) - - -	(5 442) (0) - -	(5 442) (0) -	(4 547) (0)	(0)	(1)
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		10 975 - 1 171 890	125 175 128 683 0 - 101 257 - 781 358	116 538 357 - 101 257 - 779 417	(5 181) (0) - - - 718 979	(5 442) (0) - 750 155	(5 442) (0) - - 750 155	(4 547) (0) - - - 702 072	(0) 702 835	(1)
Roads Infrestructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Todat Waste Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets		10 975 - 1 171 890 - 1 182 865	125 175 128 683 0 - 101 257 - 787 358 39 746 458	116 538 357 - 101 257 - 779 417 39 147 458	(5 181) (0) - - - 718 979 52 458 458	(5 442) (0) - 750 155 49 845 458	(5 442) (0) - - 750 155 49 845	(4 547) (0) - - 702 072 44 230	702 835 46 301	(1)
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties		10 975 - 1 171 890 - 1 182 865 - 916 23 460	125 175 128 683 0 - 101 257 - 78† 358 39 746 458 (26 562)	116 538 357 - 101 257 - 779 417 39 147 458 (28 604)	(5 181) (0) - - - 718 979 52 458 458 39 869	(5 442) (0) 	(5 442) (0) 	(4 547) (0) 702 072 44 230 458 39 869	702 835 46 301 458 39 869	(1)
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets		10 975 - 1 171 890 - 1 182 865 - 916 23 460 212 507	125 175 128 683 0 - 101 257 - 787 358 39 746 458	116 538 357 - 101 257 - 779 417 39 147 458	(5 181) (0) - - - 718 979 52 458 458	(5 442) (0) - 750 155 49 845 458	(5 442) (0) - - 750 155 49 845 458 39 869 79 056	(4 547) (0) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	702 835 46 301 458	(1) (1) (2)
Roads Infrestructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Fail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		10 975 1 171 890 - 1 182 865 - 916 23 460 212 507	125 175 128 683 0 - 101 257 - 781 358 39 746 458 (26 562) 81 602	116 538 357 - 101 257 - 779 417 39 147 458 (28 604) 23 134 -	(5 181) (0) - - - 718 979 52 458 458 39 869 75 250	(5 442) (0) 	(5 442) (0) - - 750 155 49 845 458 39 869 79 056	(4 547) (0) 702 072 44 230 458 39 869 74 786	702 835 46 301 458 39 869 74 230	(1)
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets		10 975 - 1 171 890 - 1 182 865 - 916 23 460 212 507	125 175 128 683 0 - 101 257 - 78† 358 39 746 458 (26 562)	116 538 357 - 101 257 - 779 417 39 147 458 (28 604)	(5 181) (0) - - - 718 979 52 458 458 39 869	(5 442) (0) 	(5 442) (0) - - 750 155 49 845 458 39 869 79 056	(4 547) (0) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	702 835 46 301 458 39 869	(1)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cur	rent Year 2023	3/24		ledium Term f Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Yea +2 2026/27
Machinery and Equipment	1.1	4 651	1 840	2 539	(51 207)	(51 222)	(51 222)	(23 184)	(23 169)	18
Transport Assets	1. 1	35 610	3 056	50 088	4 049	2 692	2 692	2 766	1 409	(36
Land	1 1	54 955	0 000	00 000	34 826	34 826	34 826	34 826	34 826	,50
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1.1			_	-	-	- 04 020	07 020	34 020	
Living Resources		-	_	_ (- 1	_		_	_	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 573 699	883 286	867 915	848 667	879 865	879 865	862 820	863 488	(22 65)
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS				- 1					1700	,
Depreciation	7	56 779	56 449	53 415	56 304	56 304	56 304	59 063	61 779	64 62
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	1 748	2 160	1 736	2 205	4 494	4 494	4 088	3 783	64 62 3 95
Roads Infrastructure	3	56	65	86	85	119	119	126	3 783 132	
Storm water Infrastructure		94	14	86	- 60		119	120	132	138
Electrical Infrastructure	1 1	51	50	29			_			_
Water Supply Infrastructure			_		_		_	_	- 1	hii .
Sanitation Infrastructure		_ [_ []					_	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	10.0	_ [_			- 1	-
Rall Infrastructure			_ [_			- 1	Y -
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_ [-				-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1 1	_ [_ [_	- 11			-	-
Infrastructure		202	129	201	85	119	-		_	-
Community Facilities	1.01	202	728	201	8.5	179	119	126	132	138
	10.04	_						-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets	99		-		-					
		-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	10.11	- 1	-			-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating						-1	-	-	- 1	-
Non-rev enue Generating	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Operational Buildings	1. 1		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Housing	-		-			-		-		_
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	11.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_
Licences and Rights		-			-	-	-	-	_	
Intangible Assets	10.0			-	-	- 1		-	-	-
Computer Equipment		754	724	285	688	488	488	588	615	645
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-		-	-			-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	55	60	60	63	66	69
Transport Assets		793	1 307	1 250	1 377	3 827	3 827	3 311	2 970	3 107
Libraries		-	-	-	- [-]	- 1	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-		(4	(10)	+2	-	-
Immature		-	- 3		-	2.5	-	97		-
Living Resources				*	-	-	-	- 22	38	
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		58 527	58 609	55 151	58 508	60 798	6D 798	63 151	65 563	68 580

Donatelle	D.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cur	rent Year 2023	124		edlum Term Re nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Outcome	Outcom e	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Yea +2 2026/27
ousehold service targets	1				Duugu	Dadger	10.0000	1011111		
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	Н	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 74
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 / 44	4 /44		- 1	- 1	- "		4,44	- 4,4
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 751	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 76
Using public tap (< min.service lev el)	3		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-			-			-	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 76
	Ľ	4 (4)	3,101	2,086.	3 701	3.13.1		* 101		50,000
Sanitation/sewer#ge:		7.050	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 25
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7 258 561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	56
Chemical toilet	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	1 1	- 1	-	-	_	-	-	_	-1	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service (ev el)		-		-	-				-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Ιi	7-819	7.819	7.819	7 815	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 81
Bucket toilet	1	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 1	-	-	=	-		-	_	- 1	_
No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
Total number of households	5	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 17
		0	•	02012.00		.0.07	0.7 (0.00)		80,000	35.00
Energy:		1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service (evel)		6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 590
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1	_
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-			-	-	-		-	-
Total number of households	5	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 593
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 83
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 83
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump			_	_	_	_	_	_	- 1	_
Other rubbish disposal		-	~	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_
No rubbish disposal		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-		-			-	
Total number of households	5	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 83
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		(14 673 953)	(13 581 772)	(11 905 183)	7 224 941	7 224 941	7 224 941	7 578 963	7 927 595	8 292 26
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		(2 248 771)	(2 267 074)	(2 100 164)	3 272 400	3 272 400	3 272 400	3 432 748	3 590 654	3 755 824
Electricity fother energy (50kwh per household per month)		(6 532 739)	(6 218 532)	(5 044 895)	5 274 600	5 274 600	5 274 600	5 533 055	5 787 576	6 053 80
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		(7 646 639)	(8 432 377)	(7 958 833)	7 894 800	7 894 800	7 894 800	8 281 645	8 662 601	9 061 08
Informal Settlements			_ ^							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8	(14 674)	(13 582)	(11 905)	7 225	7 225	7 225	7 579	7 928	8 29
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(2 249)	(2 267)	(2 100)	3 272	3 272	3 272	3 433	3 591	3 75
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(6 533)	(6 219)	(5 045)	5 275	5 275	5 275	5 533	5 788	6 05
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(7 647)	(8 432)	(7 959)	7 895	7 895	7 895	8 282	8 663	9 06
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	_	-	-		-	_	-	_
Total cost of FBS provided		(31 102)	(30 500)	(27 009)	23 667	23 667	23 667	24 826	25 968	27 16:
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 00
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		82	 87	91	1 96	96	96	101	107	114
Sanilation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	51
Refuse (average litres per week)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	6
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
PERSONAL PROPERTY OF STREET STREET STREET STREET STREET	"									
Properly rates (tariff adjustment) (impermises his unless nor section 47 of MDDA)		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in		_	_	-	_	_		_	_	_
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (In excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Electricity/other energy (In excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		e co	eti .				_	_		-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1				
		-	-	_		_	-	-	-	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	6	-						-	-	

5. Budget Regulation Charts

The following budget regulation charts will reflect in the final 2024/2025 MTREF Budget:

- Financial Performance
- Capital Expenditure
- IDP
- Miscellaneous

PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

6. Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual Budget with the IDP

Section 21 and 24 of the MFMA requires that the Budget and IDP Process Plan be adopted by Council by the end of August, the Final Budget and IDP to be tabled before Council during March and the final Budget and IDP to be adopted by Council in May each year. The 2024/2025 Budget/IDP/PMS Process Plan were adopted by Council on 31 August 2023. The 2024/2025 Final MTREF Budget, 2024/2025 Final IDP was tabled to Council on 27 March 2024.

Blue Crane Route Municipality's focus areas on the 2024/25 IDP, Budget, SDBIP and PMS was the:

- Alignment with national and provincial policies and district municipality;
- National and provincial government planning and budgeting;
- Financial Sustainability and revenue enhancement; and
- Refinement of objectives, strategies and projects addressing cross dimensional and sector specific issues.

Blue Crane Route Municipality took the undermentioned twelve (12) outcomes into consideration on the developing of the 2024/2025 Final IDP, and 2024/2025 Final MTREF Budget:

1) Improve the quality of basic education	2) Improve health and life expectancy
3) All people in South Africa protected and feel safe	4) Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
5) A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth	6) An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
7) Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security	8) Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
9) A response and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	10) Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources
11) A better South Africa and safer Africa and world	12) A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship

Table SA4 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Table SA5 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Table SA6 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

7-8. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators

The municipality has kept the contents of MFMA Circulars under revising rates, tariffs and other charges in mind when the 2023/2024 tariffs was determined as well as the affordability thereof within the community, and NERSA's guideline received.

However the Municipality started to implement the full recovery cost tariffs as requested by National Treasury in Budget circular 123. This was done by using the tariff tool supplied by National Treasury which indicated a much higher increase of tariffs as indicated by the CPI.

The Municipality therefore decided to consider the implementation of cost reflective tariffs over a period of 2 to 5 years.

General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities

General inflation (CPI) is estimated 4.9% for the 2024/2025 financial year. This of course lends to expectations that municipal tariffs should increase by more or less the same percentage, which is set at 10% for rates, and 8% for water, sanitation and refuse. Electricity will be guided by NERSA at around 18%.

Description	MTREF Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Budget
	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
General Inflation	4.9%	4.8%	4.8%

Source: MFMA Circular 123

7.1.1. INTEREST RATES FOR BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS OF FUNDS

The following assumptions are built into the MTREF:

Description	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF
	Budget	Budget	Budget
	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
Average Interest Rate – New Borrowing	11.00 %	11.50%	12.00%
Average Interest Rate - Investments	7%	7.5%	8%

7.1.2. RATES, TARIFFS CHARGES AND TIMING FOR REVENUE COLLECTION

The Blue Crane Route Municipality bill the consumers on a monthly bases for services rendered as per norms and standards of revenue management.

The following table shows the assumed average percentage increases built into the MTREF for rates, tariffs and charges:

Description	MTREF Budget 2024/2025	MTREF Budget 2025/2026	MTREF Budget 2026/2027
Rates	10%	10%	10%
Water	6%	6%	6%
Sewerage	6%	6%	6%
Sanitation	6%	6%	6%
Refuse	6%	6%	6%
Electricity – monthly consumption tariff	20%	20%	20%

Source: 2024/2025 MTREF Budget & MFMA Circulars

In general terms, the timing rates, tariffs and charges are based on the following:

Description	Comments
Rates and annual charges	Annual and monthly billing July. Interim billing throughout
	the year as required. Revenue foregone recognized in July
Cons Consumption	Monthly billing. Ongoing prepayment meters. Seasonal
	fluctuations
Service Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with
	seasonal fluctuations

The Tariff increases for the 2023/2024 budget were structured as follows:

- Rates 6%
- Water; Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse 6%; and
- Electricity 20% depending on NERSA's approval.

Sundry charges - 6%

The municipality considered the costs associated with service delivery and kept in mind affordability and inflation with the setting of revenue raising measures. The municipality also realised that approving tariffs that are far below levels representing cost of providing the services

would negatively impact on the financial sustainability. The following was also considered with the compiling of the 2024/2025 MTREF Budget:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures; and
- pay special attention to cost containment measures.

Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type

Furthermore, its policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households who would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services thereby keeping them free of the burden of municipal debt.

Nevertheless, there will always be an element of the total amount billed that will remain uncollected. The municipality is the same as any other business in this regard. Adequate provision has to be made in the budget for any bad debts based on assumptions on collection rates. The bad debt contribution also increases sustainability against prior budgets due to the re-incorporation of the water and sanitation functions.

The ability of the municipality to deliver quality services is dependent on its staff and the ability to provide services to the Blue Crane Route population at a viable level. Failure by the municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faces by Blue Crane Route will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The average collection rate for all municipal debtor's accounts are currently 80%. (However service charges alone is 90%)

Trends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)

When the 2011 census were held by South African Statistics it was counted that the total population within the Blue Crane Route Municipal (BCRM) area (11, 068.56km²) are 36, 002. Within the Sarah Baartman District Municipal (SBDM) area the BCRM accounts for 8% of the SBDM and 0.5% of the Eastern Province population. Geographically BCRM makes up 19% of the SBDM landmass with a population density of 3.25 people per km².

There are a total of 8,558 households within the BCRM area.

Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)

Blue Crane Route has to respond to changing demand for services that can occur through a number of reasons such as population migration, changing demographic profile, technologic changes, and major infrastructure development.

The introduction of wireless technology in Blue Crane Route has made the internet available to many more people making on-line interaction with the municipality possible, including the payment of municipal accounts and sending their monthly accounts by email. The selling of prepaid electricity by all outside vendors assisted consumers to purchase prepaid electricity after hours and over weekends by means of the Service Provider, Contour Third Party Vendor System.

The growth of formal housing in prior years has impacted on the demand for services and challenges the municipality in how service is delivered.

Trends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in the form of the Equitable Share Grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services.

Indigent Steering Committee

The Indigent Steering Committee (ISC) was established in 2012, and the ISC has convened its meetings on a quarterly basis and an updated Indigent Register on a monthly basis.

The Indigent Committee must monitor, in conjunction with ward councillors, ward committees and other persons or organisations it may appoint the implementation of the indigent support programme, subject to the policy directions of the municipality and in consultation with the municipal manager.

Indigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget

There are currently 3950 indigent households out of 8,558 households. This is a 47% of households benefitting from the Indigent Policy assistance.

Free Basic Services Unit

The municipality has a Free Basic Services Unit that focuses on Indigent support; credit control and debt management; as well as Debtors Control. This shared function is largely attributable to the small size of the municipality and the amount of work required maintaining the Free Basic Services function. We however have staff in place that exercise the various functions of free basic services as part of their daily tasks and this is executed by various levels of staff to ensure segregation of duties. We have Credit Control & Free Basic Services Co-ordinators that assist in filling and collecting the Indigent application forms together with the Debtors Clerks and the Ward

Councillors perform the checking and verification; and the Accountant: Revenue that assesses the applications for approval or non-approval.

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy.

To assist our communities to alleviate poverty, inequality and unemployment the following social packages are included in the budget for indigent households:

A TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME PER HOUSEHOLD OF:

• R0 – R4 160 pm -50kWh Free Electricity, 6Kl Free Water, and 100%

Free Basic Charges Fee for Electricity, Water,

Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse

Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance

The MFMA (sections 18 and 19) stipulate, an annual budget may only be funded from:

- realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Revenue projections must be realistic taking into account:

- projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
- actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has "balanced" its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

9. Financial Principles and Policies

IMPACT OF NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL POLICIES

Blue Crane Route sees itself as working in partnership with national, provincial and district municipality spheres of Government in meeting the priority services needs of the people.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality have implemented the prescribed statutory financial related policies and they will be reviewed before end May 2023. The Financial Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals of the Blue Crane Route Municipality are to provide sound, secure and fraud free management of financial services.

The detailed adopted budget related Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals are not included in this budget documentation. However, they are available at the Council offices for viewing, as well as on the website.

The following policy instruments direct strategic objectives and business operations with the view to achieve sustainable economic, social and environmental performance.

All relevant policies are promulgated into By-laws and Gazetted accordingly. The Property Rates tariffs and Council Resolution authorising the levying of rates will be Gazetted for the 2023/24 financial year.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT

The municipality is in the process of developing of the Cash-flow Turn-around Plan. Targets have been set to improve the municipality's own revenue base on liquidity ratio of the budget and the plan is included in the IDP, Budget and SDBIP.

Tables – Lists of adopted and developed Financial Related Policies and Procedure Manuals underneath:

Source: Adopted Policies - Council Resolutions

	Procedure Manuals	Policy Status
	Fixed Assets Procedures	Developed
		<u> </u>
2	Purchasing Procedures	Developed
3	Petty Cash Procedures	Developed
4	Debtors Procedures	Developed
5	Bank Reconciliation Procedures	Developed
6	Creditors Payment Procedures	Developed
7	Budgeting Procedures	Developed
8	Cash Office Working Procedures	Developed
9	Loss Management Procedures	Developed
10	Payroll Working Procedures	Developed
11	Revenue Control Procedures	Developed
12	Valuation Levying of Assessment Rates Procedures	Developed
13	Meter Reading Procedures	Developed
14	Stores Procedures	Developed
15	S&T Procedures	Developed
16	Indigent Procedures	Developed
17	Accounting Procedures	Developed
18	AFS Procedures	Developed
19	Loans Procedures	Developed
20	Supply Chain Management Procedures	Developed
21	Contract Management Procedures	Developed
22	Housing/Human Settlements Procedures	Developed
23	Town Planning Procedures	Developed
24	Property Valuation Procedures	Developed
25	Credit Control Procedures (Dis/Reconnection)	Developed
26	Opening Customer Accounts Procedures	Developed
	Clearance Certificate Process - closing of accounts Procedures	Developed
28	Billing Procedure Manual	Developed

 $\textbf{Source:} \ Adopted \ Procedure \ Manuals - Council \ Resolutions$

Table - List of Financial Sector Plans and other:

The status report on the Financial Sector Plans and other is as follows:

	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
1	Fraud Prevention Plan	The objective of this plan is to facilitate the development of controls which will aid in the detection and prevention of fraud against BCRM. It is the intent of BCRM to promote consistent organizational behaviour by providing guidelines and assigning responsibility for the development of controls and conduct of investigations.	Approved
2	Strategic Risk Management Register	The objective of this register is to facilitate the implementation of mitigating actions to improve service delivery and minimize the impacts of the potential risks within BCRM	Approved
3	Budget	Financial Plan / Budget Service Level Standards	Approved
4	Financial Recovery Plan	The Blue Crane Route Municipality does not have a financial recovery plan in place.	Not applicable
5	Business Continuity Plan	To prepare the Municipality in the event of extended service outages caused by factors beyond our control (e.g., natural disasters, man-made events), and to restore services to the widest extent possible in a minimum time frame.	Approved but need to be reviewed.
6	Revenue Enhancement	This Cash Flow Turn-Around Plan is to present to management, methods on how to improve the revenue of the Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102).	Need to be approved
7	MFMA Systems Delegations	The principles document clarifies the roles and responsibilities between role players in the delegation process in order to ensure a hierarchy of delegations from executive authorities to officials in the administration. The executive (municipal councils) is responsible for providing political leadership by deciding on policies and outcomes whereas the municipal manager and other senior managers are responsible for implementation and outputs in respect of the expected deliverables.	Approved but need to be reviewed

Source: Adopted Financial Sector Plans and other - Council Resolutions

10. Grant Budget is aligned to DoRA as per Grant Allocations

The schedule underneath reflects the Local Government MTEF allocations made to BCRM as per the DoRA.

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cur	rent Year 2023	124		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Ye
ECEIPTS;	1. 2	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2024/25	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/2
perating Transfers and Grants	ľ									
National Government:		71 426	58 179	64 687	72 028	70 429	70 429	73 321	74 154	74 5
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		65 297	58 179	63 385	67 222	65 623	65 623	71 200	73 285	74 58
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		- 00 257	00 112	-	0, 111	00 020	00 020	11200	75200	740
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]			_ [_ [_	_	_	
Agriculture Research and Technology	- 11		_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental	5 III	- 1	_	- 1		_	_	_	_	_
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management			_	_ []			_	_		
Community Library		- 1	_ [- 1	_		_	_	_	
Department of Environmental Affairs		_	- 1	- 1	_	-	_	_	_	-
Department of Tourism	H		- 1	- 1	_	-	_	_	_	
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane	10	- 1	_	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	
Emergency Medical Service	ш	- 4	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]	1 1	- 1	-	_	_	1	_	_	_	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedu		1 548	_	1 302	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 280	_	
HIV and Aids	1 1	-	_	_			_		-	
Housing Accreditation	ļ. J.	_		-	- 1		_	_	_	
Housing Top structure		_	_	_	_	i - I	_	_	_	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	0	-	_	_				_	_	
Integrated City Development Grant		_	_	_	9	72	==	_	_	
Khay alitsha Urban Renewal		_	_	-		-		_	_	
Local Government Financial Menagement Grant [Schedule 5B]	10	2 500	-	-	2 450	2 450	2 450	_	_	
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal	H	-	-	-		_ (00	_	_	-	
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]	- 0	_ 1	_	-	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	
Municipal Disester Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 205	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		- 1	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	- 19		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Natural Resource Management Project	- 0	- 1	-	- 1	-	-		_	_	
Neighbourhood Dev elopment Partnership Grant	- 10	_		-	-	-	_	_	_	
Operation Clean Audit		_ 1	-	_	- 1	- 1	-	_	_	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	1	_	- 1	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	
Public Service Improvement Facility			[_	_		-	_	_	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		- 1	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Restructuring - Seed Funding		- 1		-	_	_	_	_	_	
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-		-	_	_	_	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant			-	-	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	
Sport and Recreation			_	_	-	_	_	_	- 1	
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		- 1	-	_	_			_	_	
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]	- 1	- 1	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements	- 0)	- 1	-	_	-		_			1
Municipal Infrastructure Grent [Schedule 5B]	.	876		-	1 213	1 213	1 213	841	869	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	- 01	- 1	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Smart Connect Grant		_ 1	-	_	-	-	- 1	_	_	
Urban Settlement Development Grant		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		~	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Street Lighting	- 0	- 1	-	-	-		-	_	-7	
Tradisonal Leaders - Imbizion		- 1	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		- 1	- 1	-		-	-	-	- 0	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		- 1	-		-	-	-	_		
Municipal Restructuring Grent		- 1	50.7	-	-	-	-	_	- "	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		- 1	57	-	-		-	-	_	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant			-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Integrated Urban Development Grant			-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		- 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-		-	2 300	2 300	2 300	5 701	2 300	23
Capacity Building		-	1		- 1	-		-		
Capacity Building and Other			- 1	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	5 701	2 300	23
Disaster and Emergency Services			-	-			_	_	_	- '
Health			- 1	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Housing			:00	_		-	-	_	_	
Infrastructure			20	-	-	- 1	-	_	_	
Libraries, Archives and Museums		_]		-	-	-	_	_		
Other		- 1	(2)	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Public Trensport		_	200	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		120	21	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Sports and Recreation		- 1		-	-	-	-	_	_	
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		_		_		_	_	_	_	
			50	_	1 31		_	_	_	
Water Supply Intrastructure - Maintenance		445		_				_	_	
District Municipality:										
All Grents		445	1	<u>-</u>			_	_	_	
Other Grant Providers:				-						
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		- 1	74		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Households		150	7.0	-	-		-	-	- 1	
Non-profit Institutions		-		-	-	-	-	-		
Private Enterprises			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Corporations		-	14.1	-	-	-	-	-		
Higher Educational Institutions			-			- 1	-	-	-	
Perent Municipality / Entity			-1							

								-		
al Capital Transfers and Grants	5	31 666	2 496	15 553	37 259	37 259	37 259	55 895	61 626	44 76
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	I
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	- 1]	-	-	_		_
Public Corporations Higher Educational Institutions		-		_	-	-		_		_
Private Enterprises		-	-11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Foreign Government and International Organisations		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-		-						
All Grants Other Grant Providers:		8	(504)	(822)	_	-	_	-	_	
District Municipality:		8	(504)	(822)		-		-	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	- (0.00)	-	-	-	- [-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Road Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	_	_			
Other			-						_	
Infrastructure Libraries, Archives and Museums							-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capacity Building and Other		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capacity Building		-						-		_
Integrated Urban Development Grant Provincial Government:			_ []			_				
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		- 1			-	-	- [-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aquaponic Project		-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedu	ule 58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		14 701	-	3 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	13 816	13 000	16
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-		- 1	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 58]		- 1	-	- [- [-	-	-	-	
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		- 1	-	-	-	~	-	-	- 1	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	3 000	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	~	-	-	-	22 880	22 880	
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	- (-	
Community Library		- 1	-	-	-	- 1		-]	-	
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	- 11	-	- 1	
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 48]		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]	1 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	- 1	-	-	-	- [1	- []	- 1	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 58]		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-		-	-	-	20 000	10 100	10 740	K
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		16 637	- 1	12 755	23 055	23 055	23 055	15 199	15 746	16
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		31 658 320	3 000	16 375 620	37 259 204	37 259 204	37 259 204	55 895	61 626 6 000	4
National Government:										

Conditional Grant Transfers

The municipality kept the annual budget in line with the allocations made in the DoRA as required by the MBRR and reflects in the supporting tables SA18 and SA19.

Municipalities must comply with the reporting requirements of National Treasury to avoid withholding or stopping of an allocation

Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations

The MIG allocations are allocated through a formula based on infrastructure backlogs.

Implications for other Conditional Grant Allocations

Allocations of other conditional grants are made to municipalities by the responsible national departments, often on a project basis. Allocations for conditional grants are only made for one year and the amounts published for the outer years in the schedules of the Division of Revenue Act are published for indicative purposes only and are not guaranteed.

11. Operating and Capital Budget

Salary Budget of the Municipality

National Treasury guidelines require municipalities to contain their staff expenditure under 35% of their Operational Budget. Blue Crane Route Municipality has achieved this target throughout the years, but it must be noted that there are critical vacancies that have never been budgeted for and it exposes and / or restricts progress of the municipality in certain aspects. Below is a table indicating past trends and future projections of the Salary Bill percentage:

Description	Actual 2021/2022	Actual Budget 2022/202 3	Adjusted Budget 2023/202	Final Budget 2024/202 5	Final Budget 2025/2026	Final Budget 2026/2027
Operational Budget	R321m	R318m	R352m	R375m	R395m	R432m
Salary Bill	R91m	R92m	R102m	R111m	R117m	R 122m
Percentage	28%	29%	28%	29.6%	29.6%	28%

A salary increase of 4.9%

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 M Expe	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Revenue &		Fore	Forecasts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year Budget Year 2024/25 +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present
Capital expenditure	-							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		I	ı	I				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		1 3	-	1 3				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		200	25	8				
Vote 4 - BUDGEL & TREASURY			S	8				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		50 339	54 024	39 494				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		375	52	OF				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		009	565	290				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		I	1	1				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		1	1	1				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		1	1	ı				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		1	1	ı				
Vote 12 - INAME OF VOTE 12		ı	1	'				
Vote 13 - INAME OF VOTE 13		ı	ı	ı				
Vata 14 INIME OF VOTE 14								
VAR 15 - NAME OF VOTE 15								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expanditure		51 354	54 664	40 174	1	ľ	1	
Future o perational costs by vote	7		400	739				
VOIG 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		0 0	571	1 23				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		056 9	6 835					
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		10 757	11 237					
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		48 831	51 037		- 111		mett	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		206 035	215 492					
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		41 397	44 396	46 411				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10 245	10 785					
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		ı	ı	1				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		ı	t	ı				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		1	1	1				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		1	1	1				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		1	J	1	10.			
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		1	1	1				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		1		1				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		1	ı	1				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		323 913	340 005	392 240	I	ı	1	
Future revenue by source	m							
Ex change Revenue	Š	81 202	213 313					
Service charges - Electricity		177 050	213 313	256 866				
Service charges - Water		17 953	19 117					
Service charges - Waste Water Management		8 927	9 511					
Service charges - Waste Management		14 751	15 752				111-111-1	
Agency services		901	955				na in	
List other revenues sources if applicable							instra	
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		300 784	471 960	562 070		1	ı	
							The state of the s	

12. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)

The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and are fully aligned with the Final IDP and Final budget as required by the MFMA.

The Final 2024/25 SDBIP, as well as the Final 2024/25 IDP is separate documents that accompany the Final 2024/25 MTREF Budget document.

13. Legislation Compliance Status

Each year, National Treasury issues MFMA circulars to municipalities advising them of the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets, together with other MFMA circulars and the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality's (BCRM) Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) materially comply with the latest budget regulations as well as the requirements of the National Treasury (MFMA Circulars). This plan has been prepared taking in consideration the priorities and direction established by municipality during the 2024/25 budget deliberations.

The BCRM are therefore fully compliant with the legislation applicable to municipalities, as the MFMA and the contents of all the relevant MFMA Circulars, etc. where noted and considered when the budget was compiled.

14. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

The implementation of mSCOA is considered a business reform and it required a significant change in municipal business processes as from 1 July 2017.

The municipality has taken note of the contents of all the mSCOA Circulars and the staff is undergoing the necessary training and the mSCOA was implemented as from 1 July 2017 per the due date as prescribed by National Treasury. The municipality aligned its business process to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) format which is legislatively regulated. The following documents adopted by the municipality that forms part of the mSCOA process are available on the municipal website:

- BCRM mSCOA Implementation Team Terms of Reference
- BCRM mSCOA Project Code of Ethics
- BCRM mSCOA IT Functions Questionnaire / Assessment

Page | 43

15. Service Standards Schedule

Services standards indicate to what standard a particular service is delivered. Thus, service standards can measure or evaluate the performance of local governments in terms of service delivery. Service standards are developed and measured against:

Quantity; Quality; Time/Timeliness; Value for money; Access; Equity and Flexibility

A good starting point for communicating with citizens is to identify what they want and need to know, and then decide how to respond.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality always try to ensure that it executes and refines its strategies of enhancing engagement and improving dialogue with its customers. We hold the firm belief that the municipality will incessantly strengthen its partnership and relations with its customers in its quest to fast-track service delivery.

The Final 2024/25 Service Level Standards of the municipality is a separate document that accompanies the 2024/25 Final MTREF budget document.

16. Supporting Documentation Tables SA1 - SA38

Some of the SA Tables have already been incorporated under the above sections, and therefore will not reflect underneath

() S

SA1 - SA38

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:	\Box										
Non-exchange revenue by source							- 1				
Property rates	6						- 1				
Total Property Rates		23 686	23 816	24 316	24 819	25 751	25 751	27 745	28 326	31 159	34 275
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Net Property Rates		23 686	23 816	24 316	24 819	25 751	25 751	27 745	28 326	31 159	34 275
Exchange revenue service charges						1	1				
Service charges - Electricity	6					1	- 1				
Total Service charges - Electricity		108 739	111 291	106 849	173 153	152 153	152 153	121 355	182 583	219 100	262 920
iess Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(6 533)	(6 219)	(5 045)	5 275	5 275	5 275	995	5 533	5 788	6 054
Net Service charges - Electricity		115 272	117 510	111 894	167 878	146 878	146 878	120 360	177 050	213 313	256 866
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		276	257	3 063	24 030	24 070	24 070	20 097	25 532	27 045	28 667
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	3	-	=	-	-	-	_	-	_
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(14 674)	(13 582)	(11 905)	7 225	7 225	7 225	2 764	7 579	7 928	8 292
Net Service charges - Water	1	14 950	13 839	14 968	16 805	16 845	16 845	17 333	17 953	19 117	20 375
Service charges - Waste Water Management							- 1				
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		2 945	3 288	3 925	9 888	11 661	11 661	7 191	12 360	13 101	13 887
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(2 249)	(2 267)	(2 100)	3 272	3 272	3 272	433	3 433	3 591	3 756
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management	1	5 193	5 555	6 025	6 616	8 388	8 388	6 758	8 927	9 511	10 131
ervice charges - Waste Management	6			- 1							
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	1 599	18 414	21 729	21 729	12 448	23 032	24 414	25 879
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent											

Date: 2024/06/07 09:46 AM

Prepared by: SAMRAS

households)

SOLVEM.

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		(7 647)	(8 432)	(7 959)	7 895	7 895	7 895	1 599	8 282	8 663	9 061
Net Service charges - Waste Management		7 647	8 432	9 558	10 519	13 834	13 834	10 849	14 751	15 752	16 818
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:	П										
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	59 468	64 103	61 781	68 533	69 583	69 583	60 579	72 870	75 041	78 493
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 790	10 303	10 735	11 398	11 398	11 398	10 734	11 968	12 507	13 082
Medical Aid Contributions		2 490	2 733	2 930	3 054	3 054	3 054	2 797	3 204	3 351	3 505
Overtime		-	4 092	4 720	7 165	6 036	6 036	5 409	4 184	6 624	6 928
Performance Bonus		4 604	4 070	5 102	4 600	4 751	4 751	4 928	4 983	5 213	5 452
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 108	1 291	1 581	2 293	2 293	2 293	1 993	2 405	2 516	2 632
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	58	58	58	-	61	64	67
Housing Allowances		787	289	302	324	324	324	285	340	355	372
Other benefits and allowances		5 950	2 157	2 127	2 052	2 051	2 051	2 165	2 151	2 250	2 354
Payments in lieu of leave		971	-	1 993	900	900	900	-	944	988	1 033
Long service awards		957	465	(2 799)	350	350	350	-	367	384	402
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 508	3 115	2 682	3 265	3 265	3 265	1 187	3 425	3 583	3 748
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	286	286	286	-	300	314	328
In kind benefits			-		-	-		-	-		
sub-total	5	87 633	92 619	91 154	104 279	104 349	104 349	90 076	107 203	113 189	118 395
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		930	1 336	(824)	1 566	1 566	1 566		1 643	1 718	1 797
Total Employee related costs	1	86 703	91 283	91 979	102 713	102 783	102 783	90 076	105 560	111 470	116 598
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		56 776	56 447	51 968	56 301	56 301	56 301	42 226	59 060	61 777	64 618
Lease amortisation		3	2	-	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Capital asset impairment		-	-	1 448	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	56 779	56 449	53 415	56 304	56 304	56 304	42 228	59 063	61 779	64 621
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		98 023	108 082	102 968	130 570	109 571	109 571	37 013	123 508	131 375	156 927
Total bulk purchases	1	98 023	108 082	102 968	130 570	109 571	109 571	37 013	123 508	131 375	156 927
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		881	927	1 036	1 083	1 083	1 083	-	1 136	1 188	1 242
Non-cash transfers and grants		_	-		-	-		_	_		-
Total transfers and grants	1	881	927	1 036	1 083	1 083	1 083	-	1 136	1 188	1 242
Contracted services											



Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Outsourced Services	\vdash	93	215	141	542	897	897	558	1 178	1 063	1 112
Consultants and Professional Services	1	5 508	4 619	5 662	6 382	4 701	4 701	1 232	4 945	4 667	4 960
Contractors		4 219	3 790	2 996	5 012	5 501	5 501	2 833	5 222	4 969	5 199
sub-total	1	9 820	8 623	8 799	11 937	11 099	11 099	4 623	11 345	10 699	11 270
Operational Costs											
Collection costs	1 1	-	-	-		-	- 1	-	_	_	_
Contributions to 'other' provisions	1 1	_	_	-	-	-	- 1		-	_	_
Audit fees		4 152	2 936	3 127	3 822	3 822	3 822	2 717	4 009	4 194	4 387
Other Operational Costs	3									7 101	4 501
Operating Leases		-	-	-	-	-	- 1		_	_	_
Operational Cost		11 264	9 250	9 871	22 031	23 316	23 316	16 283	23 945	25 142	26 323
Stalulory Payments other than Income Taxes		_	-	-	-	-		_1	_	_	
Discontinued Operations			-		-	1	-		_	_	
Total Operational Costs	1	15 416	12 186	12 999	25 853	27 138	27 138	19 001	27 954	29 336	30 710
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		108	115	114	-	179	179	155	-	-	_
Contracted Services		886	1 321	1 337	- 1	3 827	3 827	1 541	-	- 1	-
Other Expenditure		754	724	285	-	488	488	2			
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	1 748	2 160	1 736	-	4 494	4 494	1 698			
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		(4)	(2)	- 1	2 500	1 450	1 450	_	1 521	1 591	1 664
Inventory Consumed - Other		27 594	(4 192)	1 083	6 724	7 309	7 309	860	7 847	8 173	8 526
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		27 590	(4 194)	1 083	9 224	8 759	8 759	860	9 368	9 764	10 190

Date: 2024/06/07 09:46 AM

Prepared by: SAMRAS

SOLVEM

R thousand 1	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Volu 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Yote 8 - [HAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)	Vote to - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vets 11 - PIANE OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - INAME OF VOTE 12)	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vale 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)	Vote 15- NAME OF VOTE 15)	Total
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue					177 050					_				_		177 050
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	- 5	-		-		-	-	_		_	_		2.01	17 953
Service charges - Water	-	-			17 953	-	-	-	-	1				_	100	8 927
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-		8 927		-	-	-	1		-	-	_	12.1	
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-			-	14 751	7.	-	-	-		_	-	-		14 751
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	-		85	265		34	-	-	_		-	-	_		637
Agency services	-	-	8		-	901	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	5.75	901
Inleiest	-	-		h-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables	_	-	2	7812	1699	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	0.61	9 511
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	_	-	2	1 007	-	-		-	-	-	- 8	-	-	-	1 1 1	1 007
Dividends	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	× ×	-	-	-	4	-
Real on Land	_	_	-	136	-	-	-	-	_	-		-	-	-		135
Reptal from Fixed Assets	_	_	-	_	507	2	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	123	510
Licence and permits	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	(-)	-
Operational Revenue	_	_	2	2 745		1	318	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	5.0	3 065
Non-Exchange Revenue																
		_		28 326			_	_			2		_	_	-	28 326
Property rates	_			20020				_	_	_					100	
Surcharges and Taxes	_			_	228	106					_		1	_		334
Fines, penalities and fortels	-	_				543	_					_		_	1 2	543
Licences or permits	-	-		2 400	41 051	11 220	_	-	_	_					1 1	81 B31
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	-	27 160		2 400	41051	11220			_			_	1	_	- 91	41041
Inferest	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-	-			-
Foel Lavy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Gains on disposel of Assets	_	_	2	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	(56)	_
Other Gens	_		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	×	-	_	-		-
Discentinued Operations	_	5		_		_	_	_	_			_	_	_		
Total Revenue [excluding capital transfers and contribution		27 160	-	42 512	247 781	27 777	352		-					-	-	345 582
total Revenue (excluding capital distribus and conclusion	_	2.1.00		*****												
Expenditure			7.00													
Employee retailed costs	52	-	9 070	20 066	40 425	28 413	7 534	-	-	-		-	-	-	5.40	105 560
Remanderation of councilions	53	5117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		5 170
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	123 508	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		123 508
Inventory consumed	_	26	51	288	6 354	2 528	117	-	-	-	×	-	-	-	0.51	9 363
Debt impairment	-	-	-	14 953	10 965		-	-	+	-		-	-	-	331	28 509
Depreciation and amortisation	_	1.0	25	855	57 543		30	-	-	-		_	-	-	-	59 063
Interest	_		0	5	395	3 257	2	-	-	-		-	-	-	(2)	3 660
Contracted pervices	_	15	544	4 636	3 810	886	1 459	-	-	-	×	-	-	-		11 345
Transfers and subsides	-		-	1 136	14	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	(4)	1 136
Irrecoverable debts written off	_	-	-	_		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Operational coals	13	1 387	1 087	7811	13 374	2 589	1693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(%)	27 954
Losses on disposal of Assets		1 1	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-		-
Other Leases	_		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-		-	-	- 4	-
Total Expenditure	118	6 530	10 777	48 851	256 374	61 772	19 845	-	-	-		-	-	-	. 4	375 268
Surplual(Deficit)	(118)								_		_			-		(29 685)
aurpeumpenercy		20 034	(10117)	(0.000)			(10 40)	_			_				-	55 895
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	_	-	-	\$6 895	-	-		_					_		00 695
Transfets and subsides - capital (m-kind) Surptyp)Descrip after capital transfers & contributions	-		-				-									
scome Tax	(115)	20 630	(10 777)	(6 339)	47 302	(13 995)	(10 493)				-					26 210

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year - 2026/27
R thousand ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	30 266	36 241	62 353	43 681	43 681	43 091	63 355	68 880	38 19
Water		-	30 160	34 386	37 931	38 364	38 364	48 027	38 378	38 667	5 10
Waste		- 1	21 393	25 409	26 388	29 702	29 702	32 825	19 462	19 319	(4 60
Waste Water		-	14 905	17 380	15 672	17 444	17 444	21 939	16 541	16 632	1 510
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	6 052	7 722	13 321	15 211	15 211	7 758	15 563	15 945	6 72
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	S		102 777	121 138	155 664	144 403	144 403	153 639	153 299	159 443	46 931
Less: Impairment for debt		-	(105 906)	(89 291)	(130 385)	(130 385)	(130 385)	(109 674)	(131 717)		(31 19)
Impairment for Electricity		-	(12 338)	(18 855)	(14 421)	(14 421)	(14 421)	(18 855)	(14 473)		(1 22
Impairment for Water		-	(26 113)	(27 766)	(39 440)	(39 440)	(39 440)	(48 149)	(39 775)		(7 83
Impairment for Waste		-	(19 671)	(21 329)	(26 168)	(26 168)	(26 168)	(21 329)	(26 331)		(3 819
Impairment for Waste Water		-	(13 607)	(14 532)	(18 604)	(18 604)	(18 604)	(14 532)	(18 730)	(18 853)	(2 93)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transaction	กร	-	(34 178)	(6 810)	(31 751)	(31 751)	(31 751)	(6 810)	(32 408)	(33 054)	(15 37)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trx	1 1	-	(3 130)	31 847	25 279	14 018	14 018	43 965	21 583	26 415	15 743
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	38 176	29 205	56 660	57 592	57 592	63 956	58 554	59 612	34 275
Less: Impairment of Property rates		_	-	(38 964)	(28 582)	(28 582)	(28 582)	(38 971)	(28 582)	(28 582)	
Net Property rates	1		38 176	(9 759)	28 078	29 011	29 011	24 985	29 972	31 031	34 275
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	554	362	203	203	203	554	203	203	-
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transaction	s	-	2 117	(2 473)	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Vet other receivables from non-exchange transactions			2 671	(2 111)	203	203	203	554	203	203	
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions			40 847	(11 870)	28 281	29 214	29 214	25 540	30 176	31 234	34 275
nventenv		l II									
nventory								- 1			
Nater		ana	242	245	245	345	245		200		
Opening Balance		308	312	315	315	315	315	315	660	1 714	2 750
System Input Volume		-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	2 575	2 627	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	0.500	0.500	0.500	-	-		-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	2 575	2 627	-
Natural Sources			_	-	/D F001	- (4.450)		-	-		
Authorised Consumption	6	4	2	-	(2 500)	(1 450)	(1 450)	-	(1 521)	(1 591)	(1 664
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(2 500)	(1 450)	(1 450)	-	(1 521)	(1 591)	(1 664
Billed Metered Consumption		- 11	-	-	(2 500)	(1 450)	(1 450)	-	(1 521)	(1 591)	(1 664
Free Blasic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 521)	(1 591)	(1 664
Subsidised Water		- 1	-	-				-	-	-	_
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(2 500)	(1 450)	(1 450)	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption	1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Nater		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Revenue Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-11	-	-
Apparent losses		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Unauthorised Consumption		- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [_
Real losses		- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer	Mete	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses			-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water Closing Balance Water		312	2 315	315	315	1 365	1 365	315	1 714	2 750	1 086
gricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
onsumables											
tandard Rated				- 1			1//				
Opening Balance		-	-	103	195	195	195	195	-	_	-
Acquisitions		-	218	373	500	500	500	663	1 150	1 197	1 252
ssues	7	-	(114)	(281)	(500)	(380)	(380)	(204)	(1 150)	(1 197)	(1 252)
Adjustments	8	-	(1)	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	_	-
Write-offs.	9	-		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	103	195	195	315	315	654	-	-	-
ero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Acquisitions		-	-	-	3 036	3 036	3 036	-	3 291	3 442	3 601
Issues	7	-	-	-	(3 036)	(3 131)	(3 131)	-	(3 291)	(3 442)	(3 601)
Adjustments	8	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	,- ,,,,,	,- 55 //
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1

Resourced	Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Commission												
Separations			_	_	_ [_	_	_	(395)	(785
Security	1 1									1		115
Adjustments B		7							_			(500)
Wheeler Particular Global Particular Glo							,	- (100)				
Change Security Change			_		- 1	_		_	_	_	_	_
Opening Bilance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	(785)	(1 171)
Opening Bilance	Materials and Supplies											
Separations 1906 1908	11		15 652)	(4.646)	260	119	119	119	119	1 034	1 024	1 014
Second 1												3 163
Agriculture Section		7										(3 174)
Section Sec			-					- '				, ,
Non-layer plasmane			-		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Country Delibration	Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(4 646)	260	119	119	(492)	(492)	82	1 024	1 014	1 003
Country Delibration	Work-in-progress											
Macrosich			_	_	_	_)	_]	_	_	_	_	_
Transfer				_	-	-	_		_	_	_	_
Coording Stance - Morth-improgrees					-	_	_	-	-		_	_
Specific plane			-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_
Specific plane	Housing Stock											
Approximation	_		7 774	7 774	2 792	2 799	2 799	2 789	2 799	55	55	55
Transfers Sees Clossing belience - Housing Stock			7 771		2 100	2 /00		7 100				- 59
Sales					_	_		_				_
Closing Balanes- Houseling Block 771 2788 2									Y			_
Copining Salations			7 771	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 788	55	55	55
Control policy Cont	Land											
Sales			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Adjustments Cornection of Pritor period errors Transfers Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumbles	Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of Priors period errors	Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Closting Balance - Linwartory & Consumables 3 4348 3417 3417 3417 3881 3881 3881 2899 3014 Property, plant and southernet (PPE) Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 3 (800 289) (303 884) (35179) (450 309) (450 309) (450 309) (450 309) (455 089			-			-						-
Closing Balance - Land Closing Balance - L			- 1									-
Clearing Salance - Inventory & Consumables 3 438 3 484 3 447 3 447 3 481 3 881 2 399 3 034												_
PPE at consylvaluation (pect, framene bases) 2,449,603 1213,283 1213,	-											973
PPE at consylvaluation (pect, framene bases) 2,449,603 1213,283 1213,	n and the state of											
Leses: Accumulated de PPE 3 0,000 286 (303 884) (351786) (450 300) (450 300) (450 300) (345 020) (345 086) (455 806) (450 806) (350 806)			2 449 603	1 213 283	1 247 856	1 258 669	1 289 867	1 289 867	1 278 818	1 275 581	1 278 966	41 971
Control Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 2 1549 317 909 389 896 081 808 339 839 537 839 537 834 795 822 492 823 160		3	-				-	-	_	_		_
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 2 1549 317 909 389 886 081 808 339 839 537 839 537 884 795 822 482 823 140 LABILITIES Current labilities - Financial Financi	-		(900 286)	(303 894)	(351 795)	(450 330)	(450 330)	(450 330)	(394 023)	(453 089)	(455 806)	(64 621)
Current point (wher than bank overdraft)	137-1477-1411	2										(22 650)
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) 1259 958 1 050 1 952 1 952 1 050 2 846 3 300 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 1 259 958 1 050 1 952 1 952 1 952 1 050 2 846 3 300 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions - 3 337 2 381	LIABILITIES											
Current profice of long-term labilities 1259 958 1 050 1 952 1 952 1 952 1 050 2 846 3 300												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Other trade payables from exchange transactions Other trade payables from exchange transactions: Unspent conditional 19 309 19 922 4873 6 642 (28 651) (29 651) 25 679 (388) 4283 Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other VAT Total Trade and other payables VAT Total Trade and other payables 2 118 096 89 964 121 207 74 002 17 237 17 237 115 576 68 445 85134 Non current flabilities Borrowing A 2 28 4 883 3 484 7 910 7 910 7 910 2 541 3 810 3 310 Non-current flabilities Financial liabilities Non current flabilities - Financial liabilities Dornowing A 2 28 4 883 3 484 7 910 7 910 7 910 2 541 3 810 3 310 Non-current flabilities - Financial liabilities Non current flabilities - Financial liabilities Dornowing A 2 28 4 883 3 484 7 910 7 910 7 910 2 541 3 810 3 310 Non-current flabilities - Financial liabilities Dornowing A 2 28 4 883 3 484 7 910 7 910 7 910 2 541 3 810 3 310 Non-current flabilities - Financial liabilities Dornowing A 2 28 4 883 3 484 7 910 7 910 7 910 2 541 3 810 3 310 Non-current flabilities - Financial liabilities Dornowing A 2 28 4 883 3 484 7 910 7 910 7 910 2 541 3 810 3 310 Non-current flabilities - Financial liabilities Dornowing A 2 28 4 883 3 484 7 910 7 910 7 910 2 541 3 810 3 310 Non-current flabilities - Financial liabilities Dornowing A 3 30 4 8 7 910 7 910 7 910 2 541 3 810 3 310 Non-current flabilities - Financial liabilities Dornowing A 4 2 28 4 883 3 484 7 910 7 910 7 910 2 541 3 810 3 310 Non-current flabilities - Financial liabilities Dornowing A 4 2 8 4 883 3 484 7 910 7 910 7 910 7 910 2 541 3 810 3 310 Non-current flabilities - Financial liabilities Dornowing A 5 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8												_
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		1 259	958	1 050	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 050	2 846	3 300	-
Other trade payables from exchange transactions - 3 337 2 381 - - - - - - - - -	Trade and other payables											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other VAT Total Trade and other payables Total Trade and other payables Borrowing Other financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities - Fin			86 735			56 322	35 851	35 851	14 569	57 064	64 890	66 053
Trade psyables from Non-exchange transactions; Other VAT Total Trade and other psyables 2 118 096 89 964 121 207 74 002 17 237 11 037 72 918 10 643 14 774 17 10 17 11 037 72 918 10 643 14 774 17 10 17 11 037 72 918 10 643 14 774 17 10 17 11 037 72 918 10 643 14 774 17 10 17 10 17 10 17 10 17 10 17 10 17 10 17 10 17 10 10 11 10 17 10 17 10 10 10 10 11 10 10		1.	- 1							_		-
VAT		litional				6 642		(29 651)		, ,	1	(5 782)
Total Trade and other payables 2			12 052			44.027		44.027				1 242
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Servaving		,	118 006									41 237 102 750
Borrowing Other financial liabilities		-	110 000	03 304	121207	14 002	11 201	11 231	110 010	00 443	00 134	102 130
Other financial liabilities		4	228	4 883	3 484	7 910	7 910	7 910	2 541	3 810	3 310	_
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables									_			_
Elektricty Bulk Purchases -<	Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		228	4 883	3 484	7 910	7 910	7 910	2 541	3 810	3 310	-
Payables and Accruals - General	Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases -	,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief -	Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions Retirement benefits	Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Retirement benefits	Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Retirement benefits List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Other Total Provisions CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) opening balance GRAP adjustments C 4 270 C 4 370 C 4 270 C 4 370 C 4 370 C 5 25 945 C 5 945	Provisions											
List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Cither 8 356 4 270 4 313 5 104 5 104 5 104 4 313 5 111 5 118 Total Provisions 8 356 30 568 33 937 31 049 31 049 33 049 33 937 34 308 34 465 CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance 1 382 451 863 048 814 067 789 853 789 653 789 653 781 961 789 653 789 653 GRAP adjustments (2 427) (6 375) (1 965) (29)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other 26 298 29 624 25 945 25 945 25 945 29 624 29 197 29 346 Other Total Provisions 28 356 4 270 4 313 5 104 5 104 5 104 4 313 5 111 5 118 Total Provisions 28 356 30 568 33 937 31 049 31 049 31 049 33 937 34 308 34 465 CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments 48 384 067 789 653 789												
Other 8 356 4 270 4 313 5 104 5 104 5 104 4 313 5 111 5 118 Total Provisions 8 356 30 568 33 937 31 049 31 049 31 049 33 937 34 308 34 465 CHANGES IN NET ASSETS			-	26 298	29 624	25 945	25 945	25 945	29 624	29 197	29 346	3 558
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance 1 382 451 863 048 814 067 789 653 789 653 789 653 789 653 789 653 789 653 789 653 GRAP adjustments (2 427) (6 375) (1 965) (29)	Other		8 356									172
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) 1 382 451 863 048 814 067 789 653 789 653 781 961 789 653 789 653 781 961 789 653 789 653 781 961 789 653 789 653 781 961 789 653 789 653 781 961 789 653 789 653 789 653 781 961 789 653 789 653 789 653 781 961 789 653 <th< td=""><td>Total Provisions</td><td></td><td>8 356</td><td>30 568</td><td>33 937</td><td>31 049</td><td>31 049</td><td>31 049</td><td>33 937</td><td>34 308</td><td>34 465</td><td>3 730</td></th<>	Total Provisions		8 356	30 568	33 937	31 049	31 049	31 049	33 937	34 308	34 465	3 730
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance 1 382 451 863 048 814 067 789 653 789 653 789 653 781 961 789 653 789 653 GRAP adjustments (2 427) (6 375) (1 965) (29)												
GRAP adjustments (2 427) (6 375) (1 965) – – – (29) – –												
		=						789 653		789 653	789 653	-
1 000 004 DEC CTO 040 400 TOD CEO 700 000 700 000 700 000								700.050		700.050	700.050	-
Restated balance 1 380 024 856 672 812 102 789 653 789 653 789 653 781 933 789 653 789 653 Surplus/(Deficit) - (42 806) (29 324) (21 515) (21 515) (21 515) (11 860) - -										1 68 623		_

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date : 2024/06/07 09:46 AM



Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +: 2026/27
R thousand											
Transfers toffrom Reserves		-	-	1	-	-	-	-1	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_
Other adjustments		114 234	-	(817)	-	-	- 1	(39)	-	_	_
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 494 258	814 067	781 961	768 138	768 138	768 138	770 033	789 653	789 653	-
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	- 1	-	_	- 1	-	_	-	_
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Self-insurance		-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	_	_	_
Other re serves		-	-	-		-	- 1	-	-	_	_
Revaluation		_	-	-	-			-	_	_	
Total Reserves	2	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 494 258	814 067	781 961	768 138	768 138	768 138	770 033	789 653	789 653	_

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date : 2024/06/07 09:46 AM



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

R thousand		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maitaining infrustructure of the city		230	209	403	240	269	269	236	257	280
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforecement of health and saftey reglations.		19	20	36	19	21	21	21	22	24
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.										
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, opperational effeciency.		21	(14)	57	29	31	31	30	32	33
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.		19	21	53	27	27	27	31	32	33
Allocations to other priorities	ital transfers and contributions)	2	289	237	549	315	348	348	317	343	370

Date: 2024/06/07 09:46 AM

Prepared by: SAMRAS



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

R thousand		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maitaining Infrustructure of the city		158	190	408	245	243	243	249	262	278
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and saftey reglations.		37	36	78	36	36	36	37	38	40
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, opperational effeciency.		30	35	83	40	41	41	43	45	47
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.		19	20	45	23	23	23	26	27	28
Ulocations to other priorities Total Expenditure		1	245	282	615	345	344	344	356	373	394

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2024/06/07 09:46 AM

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
nfrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maitaining infrustructure of the city			50 478	22 784	11 646	26 750	35 911	35 911	10 265	13 454	15 74
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforecement of health and saftey reglations.			989	211	328	461	2 062	2 062	12	14	16
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.											
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, opperational effeciency.			2 360			16 189	16 396	16 396	13 289	13 768	14 275
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.			39	31	1	11	11	11	12	14	16
		J K L M N O P										
Allocations to other priorities			3			44.455	40.411		#4.000	00.771	AT 4-4	
otal Capital Expenditure			1	53 866	23 026	11 975	43 411	54 380	54 380	23 578	27 250	30 055

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**Date : 2024/06/07 09:46 AM



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	+1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CORPORATE SERVICES Legal services										
To ensure that the municipality execute its legal mand- Council oversight	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Report and attendance	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11
Human Resource Management To ensure creation and maintanance of a harmonious	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Organisational Health and safety To ensure an improved and institutionalised Occupation	Report to Council	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Archives and record mananagement								,	3	,
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant safeguardi Human sett ement	Report to Council	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Facilitate provision of decent, sustainable and equitable Ward committee support	Report to standing	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Ensure effectiveness of ward commiteeof ward cor	Attendanceregister	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administration To ensure a standardised departmental operation by 2	Manual document	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES water and sanitation										
To ensure efficient, economical and quality provision (Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Job creation-EPWP and CWP To strive for reduction on household poverty by 2017 a	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Electricity Supply To ensure uninterrupted electricity supply by 2017 and	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Social facilities To ensure that communities have access to well estable	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.	4	4
Water resource management To ensure improved drinking water quality and sustaint		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Roads and storm water	Quarterly reports						, T		7	7
To ensure efficient, economical and sustainable roads BUDGET & TREASURY Record Management	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant safeguardi Asset management and control To ensure efficient, effective and compliant Asset and J Revenue en hancement		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
To improve the municipality's revenue base to 80% by (Supply chain management	Quartely Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
o ensure effective, efficient, economical and complian		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
o ensure effective, efficient, economical and compliant Financial control	Galender of meetings									
To ensure effective implementaton of internal controls	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Operation Clean Audit To achieve unqualified Audit opinion with no findings bit	Audit report									
To develop credible Annual Financial statements by 20 compliance with legislation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	inancial sytem	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
ndigent management		. 1		. 1						
o ensure improved provision of basic services to comp	No. of meetings	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Record man agement To ensure efficient, effective and compliant safeguardi	Procedure manual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
nternal Controls o ensure effective audit function and an improved cor	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
raud and anti-corruption o ensure effective implemetation of the fraud and anti- A	Anti-corruption Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

I. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from Basic Service Delivery to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	С	urrent Year 2023	124	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Onit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure's description						_				
Entity 2 - (name of entity) harmonious and conductive work environment										
Entity 3 · (name of entity)										

Prepared by SAMRAS Date: 2024/06/07 09:46 AM



^{3.} Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Date: 2024/06/07 09:46 AM

Prepared by: SAMRAS

SOLVEM

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Year +2
Borrowing Management											TRIBORNE
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	21.2%	17.5%	16.8%	15.4%	16.3%	16.3%	18.8%	16.0%	16.0%	14.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	-89.2%	24.9%	23.6%	19.8%	20.6%	20.6%	17.9%	19.0%	17.8%	16.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital			l ll	1							
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>liquidity</u>				1							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	1.6	1.2	1.5	1.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	1,6	1.2	1.5	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	(0.7)	(0.7)	0.8	0.7	1.1	1.2
evenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		97.0%	99.0%	86.9%	101.8%	109.3%	109.3%	-84.2%	105.4%	104.9%	97.4%
Outstanding Debitors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	-223.9%	16.8%	-4.3%	9.6%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	9.4%	8.7%	7.4%
Longstanding Dectors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
reditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	90.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100,0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		41.7%	18.6%	26.7%	146.6%	99.8%	99.8%	-8.9%	171.8%	74.1%	33.8%
ther Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	19532758	17655265	15976687	19532758	17000000	17000000	17000000	15000000	13000000	40000000
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										13000000
		12500000	11900341	12600143	16450205	16000000	16000000	16000000	15000000	14000000	14000000
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										



Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Year +2
	% Volume (units purchased and generaled less units sold)/units purchased and generaled	25%	22%	20%	25%	20%	20%	20%	18%	16%	16%
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works										
,	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (k₹)	950 603	603046	401995	144464	150000	150000	150000	130000	120000	120 000
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5500	3413	2411	910	950	950	950	900	850	850
Water Distribution cosses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generaled less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	30%	24%	9%	10%	10%	10%	9%	8%	8%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	-216.8%	36.5%	36.7%	32.7%	33.8%	33.8%	34.1%	30.5%	28.9%	26.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	-229.0%	38.3%	38.5%	34.2%	35,5%	35.5%		32.0%	30.3%	27.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	-4,4%	0.9%	0.7%	0.7%	1.5%	1.5%		1.2%	1.0%	0.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	-142.0%	22.6%	30.2%	26.6%	27.5%	27.5%	23.4%	25.3%	23.8%	21.9%
P regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	(343.4)	555.9	113.4	144.9	144.9	144.9	109.4	139.9	313.1	356.5
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	62.1%	28.7%	-7.5%	14.8%	16.8%	16,8%	17.3%	14.8%	13.0%	10.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	9.7	9.4	10.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	(10.2)	1.2	3.1	6.2

References

Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Prepared by: SAMRAS



Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Year +2
Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure		21 531	23 581	23 136	27 273	25 464	25 464	16 102	27 220	28 646	31 699
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption		40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex		_	_	48 235	2 120	3 725	3 725	1 862	2 750	2 380	2 640
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_



Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	I Kei.	Dasis of Calculation	2001 Genaus	2007 Survey	ZUTT GETING	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +: 2026/27
emographics												
Population		Stats SA community survey	-	-	36 002	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	3 200	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	3 008	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	5 580	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	5 544	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Unemployment		Stats SA community survey	_		11 052	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Monthly household income Inc. of households	1, 12											
No income		Stats SA community survey	-	_	1 190	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA community survey	_	_	3 580	4	4	4	4	.4	4	4
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	2 343	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	1 168	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA community survey	-	_	696	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	483	0	0	0	0	0	0	
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA community survey	_	_	215	0	0	0	0	0	0	
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	46	0	О	0	0	0	0	
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA community survey	-	~	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
> R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Poyerty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
- 12 day per nodecitate per menti	2	0	_	_	4	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	36 002	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Number of poor people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	=	_	9 761	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Number of poor households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	4 500	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Stats SA community survey		-	3	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		0	_	_	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
Informal		0	_	_	0	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Total number of households				-	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	lo .	_	_		1.3	-		-	- 12		
Dwellings provided by province/s		lo lo	_	_	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	lo .			9	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	

Total new housing dwellings			-	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Economic	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	1 1			ALC: N	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment			11 15 10 10	1 - 1 - 2 - 1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases			PARAME	121111111111111111111111111111111111111	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)	1. (1)	10.73 (4.75)	THE STREET		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)	1 1		7 2 2		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges		The second second	11/2 9	1000	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment			2010/2010		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments				Line of the line	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services			37.00		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23 Outcome	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
i otal municipal services	Nei.		Outcome	Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:	1 1								
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 0 1 7	5 017	5 017	5 0 1 7	5 017	5 017	5 0 1 7	5 017	5 017
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4744	4 744	4 744
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	- [- 1	-		_		_
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	_	_
	Minin	num Service Level and Above sub-total	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_		-	-	-	-	_	-	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		- 1	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
		No water supply		_	-	_			_		_
	8	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	1	_	-	-	-		_
	10.0	Total number of households	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9761	9 761	9 761	9 761
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	_	- 1	_		_
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		- 1		-	-	- 1	_		~
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	- 1	-	les .	- 1	-	-	_
	Minim	um Service Level and Above sub-total	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819
		Bucket toilet	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		- 1	- 1	-	-	_	_	_	-
		No toilet provisions		~		_			- 1	_	_
	E	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
		Total number of households	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177

Prepared by : SAMRAS



	Energy:	ř T		1	1			i	i i	
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 65
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 93
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 59
		0 392		0 092	0 392	0 382			6 392	
	Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-		-			-	-
	Total number of households	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	B 592	8 592	8 59
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7.83
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7.83
	Removed less frequently than once a week	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	- 1	-	-	-		_	-		
	No rubbish disposal		_	-	-	_	_	_		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total number of households	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 83
		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) 8 Using public tap (at least min.service level) 10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 744 —	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 744 –	5 017 4 744 _	5 017 4 744 –	5 017 4 744 _	5 017 4 744	5 0° 4 74
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	97
	9 Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	-		-	-	_	_	_	
	10 Other water supply (< min.service level)	- 1	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	
	No water supply		_			_	_			
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	
	Total number of households	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	97
	Local lighting of lighterious	3701	3701	3,01	3101	3101	3101	3,01	3701	• 1
	Constation to account of the		7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	72
	Sanitation/sewerage;	7.050			/ 200					5
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 258			ED4					
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	561 -	561 -	561 	-	-	-,	-	-	
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	561	561	561						
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	561 - -	561 - -	561 - -	-	-	-	-		
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)	561 - - - 7 819	561 - -	561 -	- - - 7 819	-	- - - 7 819	- - - 7 819		7.8
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit (oilet (ventilabed) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	561 - -	561 - -	561 - -	-	-	-	-		78
	Flush tollet (connected to sewerage) Flush tollet (with septic tank) Chemical tollet Pit tollet (ventilated) Other tollet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	561 - - - 7 819	561 - - - 7 819	561 - - - 7 819	- - - 7 819	- - 7 819	- - - 7 819	- - - 7 819	- - - 7 819	78



1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
	Total number of households	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
1	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-		-	- 1	_	II -	-	_
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-		~	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
	Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	` -	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	Using own refuse dump	-	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	l) –		-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	_		_	_	_
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-		_	-	-	-
	Total number of households	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
Municipal entity services	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal entity services	ret.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
	8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-		-		-	_	_	_
	10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-		-		-		_	-	_
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9 Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	- 1	_
	10 Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
	Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity	Sanitation/sewera e:								8 592	
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	- 1	-	-		- 1	-	_		_
	Flush tollet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
	Other tailet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-				_		-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	**-	-	-
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	- 1	-	-		_	_	_

Date: 2024/06/07 09:46 AM

Prepared by : SAMRAS

SOLVEM

	No toilet provisions	1 -1	_	- 1	-	- 1		-	_	_
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	Total number of households		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
lame of municipal entity	Energy:									
alife of finalicipal entry	Electricity (at least min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	_	_	_'	-	_	_	_	_
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	_		_		_
	Electricity (< min.service level)			_	_	_	_	_		_
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				_		_	_		_
			_			_		_		
	Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_						_		_
					-					
	Total number of households	1 -	-	- 1	_	-	_	_	-	-
lame of municipal entity	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	-	-		-	-		_		_
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	um Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-		-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	Other nubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	No rubbish disposal	_	-	-	_	-	_	1 2		_
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
	Total number of households		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	rrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	um Term Revenue & Framework	& Expenditure
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year + 2026/27
	Household service targets (008)					_				
lames of service providers	Water;									
	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	_		_	_	-	_	_	-
	8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)	_	-		_	-	-	_	_	_
	10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	_	_ 1	_	_	_	-	_	_
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9 Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	~	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
	10 Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	No water supply	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_			-			_	_	_
	Total number of households	_		_		_	-	_	_	_
lames of service providers	Sanitation/sewerage:	_								
anies of service broaters	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	_	_	_ [_		_	_	_	_
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_	_		_			_		_
							_	_		_
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-					
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		_	-	_	-	-	-		-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	- 1	_	-	_	_	_	_
	Bucket toilet	_	_	_	_		_	_		



Y	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 -	-	- 1	-	- 1	_	t -	// -	1
	No toilet provisions	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	_	-	_	
	Total number of households	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Names of service providers	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	1
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-		-	_	-	_	
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	1
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-		- 1	-	_	_	_	_	
	Other energy sources	_	-	-	- 1		_	_	_	
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
	Total number of households	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Names of service providers	Refuse;									
	Removed at least once a week	_	- 1	-	- 1	_		_	_	
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	_	_	_	-		
	Removed less frequently than once a week	_	_	-	-	_	-			
	Using communal refuse dump	_	- 1	-	- 1	_	_	_		
	Using own refuse dump	_	_	- 1		_	_	_	_	
	Other rubbish disposal	_	_	_		_			_	
	No rubbish disposal	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
	Total number of households	_	-	1		-		-		
		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cui	rrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenu	e & Expenditur
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			11-2	202223			ont run 2020/24		Framework	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year
lectricity	Location of households for each type									
	Ref. of FBS									
ist type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per	(6 532 739)	(6 218 532)	(5 044 895)	5 274 600	5 274 600	5 274 600	5 533 055	5 787 576	6 053 80
	indigent household per month Rands)	(******,	\/	, , , , , , ,			0 27 1 000	0 000 000	0101010	0 000 00
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	- 1	-		-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-11	_	-	_	_
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Ran	ds) –	-	- [-	-	_	_	_	_
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		_	- 1	_	_	_		_	_
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Ra	nds) –	_	_ [_		_			_
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1103) -		- 1	-	_			_	
	* .:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for Informal settlem	_	-		-	-	-	-	_	_



Water Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						131			
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	(14 673 953)	(13 581 772)	(11 905 183)	7 224 941	7 224 941	7 224 941	7 578 963	7 927 595	8 292 265
	Number of riff receiving this type of res			_	_	_	_	_		
	Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements					-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	(2 248 771)	(2 267 074)	(2 100 164)	3 272 400	3 272 400	3 272 400	3 432 748	3 590 654	3 755 824
24	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		_		_	_	_	_	_	_
	Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Refuse Removal	Location of households for each type of FBS									



List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	(7 646 639)	(8 432 377)	(7 958 833)	7 894 800	7 894 800	7 894 800	8 281 645	8 662 601	9 061 081
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1								
		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-
	Informal settlements (Rands)	- 1	-	-	-	-		- 1	-	- 1
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	_ ~	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	- 1	-	-	_	- 1	-	- 1	-
	Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	~
		-	1	-	- 1	-		_	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settler			-		_	-	-	-	-

Prepared by : SAMRAS



EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measur	ement											
Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures	T .											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	208 068	221 166	230 293	38 413	35 929	35 929	(164 005)		87 533	195 185
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(258 862)	(4 456)	(70 312)	(16 825)	9 113	9 113	1 124	20 658	56 474	132 202
Cash year end/month/y employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	9.7	9,4	10.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	(10.2)	1.2	3.1	6.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(4.6%)	(7.4%)	29.9%	(12.6%)	(6.0%)	(19.5%)	10.7%	10.9%	11.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	(204.2%)	94.6%	101.2%	106.7%	113.1%	113.1%	(78.0%)	109.2%	107.9%	88.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	4.1%	4.9%	4.0%	4.1%	4.1%	3.9%	3.8%	3.4%	3.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	(191.0%)	(27.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(192.3%)	124.9%	117.7%	127.3%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(53.1%)	(125.6%)	(379.5%)	4.7%	0.0%	(13.8%)	3.6%	3.2%	(4.2%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	(17.5%)
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.4%	12.7%	12.7%	0.0%	16.2%	2.4%	3.2%

References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not evaluable for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

Prepared by: SAMRAS

SOLVEM

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Supporting indicators					1							
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			1.4%	(1.4%)	35.9%	(6.6%)	0.0%	(13.5%)	16.7%	16.9%	17.2%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.5%	2.1%	2.1%	3.8%	0.0%	7.7%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a			1.9%	(4.8%)	50.0%	(12.5%)	0.0%	(18.1%)	20.5%	20.5%	20.4%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a		li ii	(7.4%)	8.2%	12.3%	0.2%	0.0%	2.9%	6.6%	6.5%	6.6%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			7.0%	8.5%	9.8%	26.8%	0.0%	(19.4%)	6.4%	6.5%	6.5%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			10.3%	13.3%	10.1%	31.5%	0.0%	(21.6%)	6.6%	6.8%	6.8%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a	1		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		166 748	169 152	166 760	226 637	211 696	211 696	183 046	247 008	288 851	338 466
Service charges	- 1		166 748	169 152	166 760	226 637	211 696	211 696	183 046	247 008	288 851	338 466
Property rates			23 686	23 816	24 316	24 819	25 751	25 751	27 745	28 326	31 159	34 275
Service charges - electricity revenue			115 272	117 510	111 894	167 878	146 878	146 878	120 360	177 050	213 313	256 866
Service charges - water revenue			14 950	13 839	14 968	16 805	16 845	16 845	17 333	17 953	19 117	20 375
Service charges - sanitation revenue	- 1		5 193	5 555	6 025	6 6 1 6	8 388	8 388	6 758	8 927	9 5 1 1	10 131
Service charges - refuse removal	- 1	li II	7 647	8 432	9 558	10 519	13 834	13 834	10 849	14 751	15 752	16 818
Service charges - other	- 1											
Interest			524	725	782	850	850	850	631	901	955	1 012
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			- 1	-	48 235	2 120	3 725	3 725	1 862	2 750	2 380	2 640
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		159 836	162 112	171 274	244 738	242 554	242 554	(144 438)	273 092	315 199	303 912
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		(78 257)	171 447	169 241	229 398	214 550	214 550	185 064	250 032	292 057	341 864
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		L	N/A	(52 942)	(17 757)	33 600	(10 329)	_	26 273	(17 747)	5 890	(7 630)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		(25 357)	94 941	108 231	111 587	147 582	147 582	123 089	137 726	140 440	125 128
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		- 1	6 383	48 235	34 519	65 717	65 717	30 950	51 354	54 664	40 174
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-		7 391	8 334	8 334		8 344	1 304	1 304
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY			TALL STATE	The state of		1 12 1			4000	75 680	76 514	78 064
Provincial operating grants	1				PLERIN				- 6-19	5 701	2 300	2 300
Provincial capital grants				1212	TREE PAR	3 17	- 14 5	15 15	35637	-	-	-
District Municipality grants			3 - 1	15001	- Del			100	3.4	450	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants				2001	9.31	lies to		11150	-67	137 726	140 440	125 128
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Prepared by: SAMRAS

SOLVEM

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
pRA operating		_										
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										71 200	73 285	74 582
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	- 1	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										1 280	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										2 400	2 400	2 600
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 58]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	•••
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-) – l	_

Prepared by: SAMRAS

SOLVEM.

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Orlginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]				0 // /					SE BILL	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										800	829	882
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	- 1	_
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	- 1	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	- 1	_
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	_	_
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										_	-	_
Street Lighting										_	- 1	
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										_	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										_	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										_	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	_	_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	- 1	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										- 1	- 1	_
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	_	- 1
Integrated Urban Development Grant										_	_	_
. Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										-	_	_
										75 680	76 514	78 064
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]									CHECK		6 000	7 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]									No.	15 199	15 746	16 764
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										- 1	-	_
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										_	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]									36	- 1	_	- 1
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										_	-	_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]									45 5 1 8	-	_	_
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]												- 1
Municipal Human Settlement									5		_	- 1
Community Library										- 1	_	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										_	- 1	_
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant									THE THE	22 880	22 880	_
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										4 000	4 000	5 000
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]									7 - 7	_	_	_
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]												_
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										_ /	_	_

Prepared by: SAMRAS

SOLVEM

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										13 816	13 000	16 000
WIFI Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 58]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restition Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-		-
Metro Informal Settlements Parlnership Grant										-	-	ii -
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	_

Prepared by: SAMRAS

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(55 637)	(52 942)	(17 757)	33 600	(10 329)	_	26 273	(17 747)	5 890	(7 630)
							` '			[,,,,,,		(1 000)
Total Operating Revenue	T	П	(39 985)	250 237	250 962	314 333	303 783	303 783	264 192	345 582	385 413	437 643
Total Operating Expenditure	1		267 622	321 930	318 004	373 107	352 171	352 171	225 005	375 268	394 669	432 413
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	1		(307 607)	(71 693)	(67 042)	(58 773)	(48 388)	(48 388)	39 188	(29 685)	(9 256)	5 230
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										_		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		ш		(725.8%)	0.3%	25.3%	(3.4%)	0.0%	(13.0%)	13.8%	11.5%	13.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue	1	1 1		0.5%	2.1%	2.1%	3.8%	0.0%	7.7%	2.1%	10.0%	10.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				1.9%	(4.8%)	50.0%	(12.5%)	0.0%	(18.1%)	20.5%	20.5%	20.4%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				1.4%	(1.4%)	35.9%	(6.6%)	0.0%	(13.5%)	16.7%	16.9%	17,2%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure	1			20.3%	(1.2%)	17.3%	(5.6%)	0.0%	(36,1%)	6.6%	5.2%	9.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				5.3%	0.8%	11.7%	0.1%	0.0%	(12.4%)	2.7%	5.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				10.3%	(4.7%)	26.8%	(16.1%)	0.0%	(66.2%)	12.7%	6.4%	19.4%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)	1	1 1			293861,7592	6419589.688	' '		(,	6597486.438		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)		11			0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE		ш	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.5%	0.5%		0.5%	0.4%	(17.5%)
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		П	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	2.7%	6.6%	6.6%		4.6%	4.5%	(86.1%)
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	4.1%	4.9%	4.0%	4.1%	4.1%	3.9%	3.8%	3.4%	3.0%
Capital Revenue		\Box										0.070
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	_	-	_	245	245	234	_	_	_
Borrowing (R'000)			- 1	_	- 1	_	_		_	_	_	_
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)				6 383	48 235	34 519	65 717	65 717	30 950	51 354	54 664	40 174
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		1 1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	141050.0%	1628.2%	1888.4%	1888.4%	1901.1%	1867.6%	2296.8%	1521.7%
Capital Expenditure									10011170	1001.070	2200.070	102.1.770
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	1		_ [6 383	34	34 519	65 717	65 717	30 950	51 354	54 664	40 174
Asset Renewal			_	_		21 091	53 767	53 767	-	35 935	34 880	15 534
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	61.1%	81.8%	81.8%	0.0%	70.0%	63.8%	38.7%
Cash			0.070	5.574	5.575	******	01.070	01,070	0.070	70.070	00.070	30,770
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			(204.2%)	94.6%	101.2%	106.7%	113.1%	113.1%	(78.0%)	109.2%	107.9%	88.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0 1.070	0	0	0	0	(0)	103.270	0 .57.101	00.570
Borrowing		\vdash	-				-	-	(0)	0	0	
												
Credit Rating (2009/10)	I		1		- 1			10	1	0		

Prepared by : SAMRAS



Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Charges to Operating		\Box	21.2%	17.5%	16.8%	15.4%	16.3%	16.3%	18.8%	16.0%	16.0%	14.9%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(258 862)	(4 456)	(70 312)	(16 825)	9 1 13	9 1 1 3	1 124	20 658	56 474	132 202
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		ΙI	(47.6%)	(52.4%)	(42.6%)	35.2%	36.1%	36.1%		34.9%	35.4%	36.4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue												
(excl operational transfers)		ш	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total Operating Revenue			(39 985)	250 237	250 962	314 333	303 783	303 783	264 192	345 582	385 413	437 643
Total Operating Expenditure		ш	267 622	321 930	318 004	373 107	352 171	352 171	225 005	375 268	394 669	432 413
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		ш	(307 607)	(71 693)	(67 042)	(58 773)	(48 388)	(48 388)	39 188	(29 685)	(9 256)	5 230
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	1	1 1	(258 862)	(4 456)	(70 312)	(16 825)	9 113	9 113	1 124	20 658	56 474	132 202
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×		15	×	×	ж	×	✓	✓	✓	1	✓	1

Prepared by : SAMRAS



Description	Def	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	C	Current Year 202	3/24	2024/25 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2019/07/01	2019/07/01	2019/07/01	2019/07/01	2019/07/01	2023/07/01	2023/07/01
Financial year valuation used		2012/13	2012/13	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2023/24	2023/24
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	ELDING.	
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	N	N	No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			7		FE 7. 3.1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1		3,30,150	7		- FE - 1 FE 21
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	_	_	_	-		8 8 55-4	_1		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	l 1			_		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	_						_		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		N/A	N/A	3	3		11.00%	60		
No. of properties	5	11 800	11 800	0		4	4	4 813		
No. of sectional title values	5	11 000	11000					4013		
	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			N/A					_		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1			1		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	20	20	TO BE SHOWN				
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-				DOWN LIES	-		
No. of appeals by rate payers								-		
No. of successful objections	8						7			
No. of successful objections > 10%	8					The Real Property of	(C)=0.50			
Supplementary valuation					5 000 000	(12 188)	(12 188)	5 000 000		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	1	1			6 616	6 616			
Municipality owned property value (Rm)						71 869	71 869			
/aluation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		4	-	6	_	-	-			
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		19	_	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	_	_	_	- 1	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		26	_	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		56	_	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		48	_	49	49	49	49	49	49	49
otal valuation reductions:		153		161	155	155	155	155	155	155
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	5 749	_	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	_	3130	-	3790	3790	3790		
, ,	5			_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	5 749	_	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	E 700		F 700
Total market value (Rm)	J	5749	_	3790	3790	3790	5 7 90	5 790	5 790	5 790
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other		.,							State United	
ategories? (Y/N)	1 1	Yes	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	0		No		No	No	103	103
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		3	_	3	3	3	3	3		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		50	0	50	50	50	50		MILES A	
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		25.0%	0.0%	25.0%	25.0%	30	300	50 25.0%		
Non-residential prescribed (allo \$15? (76)		25.070	0.076	23.076	23.076			25.076	100 110 110	
ate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	23 686	23 816	24 316	24 819	25 751	25 751	28 326	31 159	34 275
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7		- 1	-	-	-	-	_	- (-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)			_	_	-	_	_			_
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		_	_		_	_				_
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)			_	_	_	_				_
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					_	_	_ [
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				_	_	_	_ [_	_	
11036-11 1500010113/0130001113 (17,000)	10 (1)		-	-		_		_	-	_



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisation s	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructur e properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Current Year 2023/24	_												
Valuation:													
No. of properties		254	1 851		847	1 140		173	-	-	-	-	
No. of sectional title property values									-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									-	_	-	-	-
No, of supplementary valuations		1	1		1	1			-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a		n/a	-	-	-	-	-
No, of valuation roll amendments									-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers			98						-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers									-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised									-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5									- 1	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5								-	-	-	- 1	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued										- 1	-	- 1	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3		3	3		3					
Frequency of valuation (select)	T	4	4		4	4		4					
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market		Market	Market		Market					
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)									-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No		No	No		No					
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No		No	No		No					
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable		Variable	Variable		Variable					
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-		-	-		-	-	_	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	_		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		_	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2				_	-		-	-		-	-	
Total valuation reductions:													
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-		-	-		-	-	_		-	
Rating:													
Average rate	3	0.009218	0.009218		0.007878	0.000551		0.009218	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		- 8	-		_	_		-		-	-	-	-



Descri pti on	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisation s	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructur e properties	Vacant land		Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-		-	-			-	-		-	_
Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	4	90.0%	90.0%		90.0%	50.0%		100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-		-	-		_	- 1	-	-	-	_
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	- 1	_
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-			- 1	_	- 1	-
Relbates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	- 1	-	_	_
Phase-In reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisation s	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructur e properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
ludget Year 2024/25													
/aluation:		254	1 851		847	1 140		173					
No. of properties		254	1 851		847	1 140		113	-	-	_		
No. of sectional title property values									-	_	_		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		4	4		4	,		4	_		_	_	
No. of supplementary valuations		,	n/a		n/a	n/a		n/a	_	_	_		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		n/a	nra		n/a	tva		F# d	_			_	
No. of valuation roll amendments			98						_	_	_		
No. of objections by rate-payers			98						_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers										- 1	_		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	5									_	_		
No. of successful objections	5								_	_	_		
No. of successful objections > 10%	5								_	_	_		
Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select)		4	4		4	4		4	_	_	_		
Frequency of valuation (select)	-10-0	4	4		4	4		4					
Method of valuation used (select)			4 Market		Market	Market		Market					
Base of valuation (select)		Market Land & impr.			Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.					
		Land & Impr.	Lanu & Impi.		Land & Impr.	cano e impi.		Latio & shipt.	_		_	_	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No		No	No		No	_		_		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No		No	No		No					
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable		Variable	Variable		Variable					
aluation reductions:		variable	Valiable		Valiable	Valiable		Vallable					
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)					_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_				_			_	_	_	_	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_				_		_	_	_	_	_	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		_	_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)			_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	_	_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
otal valuation reductions:													
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	_	_		_	_		_	_	-	_		
Total land value (Rm)	6	_	_		_	_		_	_	_	_	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6				_	_		_	_	_	_	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	
Rating:													
Average rate	3	0.009624	0.009624		0.008225	0.000575		0.009624	-	-	-	J - 1	

Prepared by: SAMRAS



Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisation s	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructur e properties	Vacant land		Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Rate revenue budget (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	4	90.0%	90.0%		90.0%	50.0%		- 100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0
Rebales, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebales, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebales, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebales, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptins, reductins, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-



Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2020/21	ZOZ WZZ	LULULU	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1	FI . P. F. P	0.0000	0.0070	0.0075	0.0070	0.0000	0.0000	0.000
Residential properties		First R15000 exemption	0.0096	0.0072	0.0075	0.0079	0.0082 0.0082	0.0086	0.009
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0096	0.0072	0.0075	0.0079	0.0062	0.0000	0.009
Formal/informal settlements			0.0000	0.0074	0.0075	0.0070	0.0000		0.000
Small holdings			0.0096	0.0071	0.0075	0.0079	0.0082	0.0086	0.009
Farm properties - used			0.0007	0.0005	0.0005	0.0006	0.0006	0.0006	0.000
Farm properties - not used			0.0007	0.0005	0.0005	0.0006	0.0006	0.0006	0.000
Industrial properties							-	-	
Business and commercial properties			0.0113	0.0084	0.0088	0.0092	0.0096	0.0100	0.010
Communal land - residential							-		-
Communal land - small holdings							-	=	-
Communal land - farm property							-	:*:	
Communal land - business and commercial				11			-		
Communal land - other							-		-
State-owned properties			0.0172	0.0084	0.0088	0.0092	0.0096	0.0100	0.010
Municipal properties								.,	
Public service infrastructure		30% rebate	0.0005	-	741	_	-		
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		3070 (3320)	_	_	197	_			
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties			_	_			_		_
Protected areas			-						
			-	-		-			
National monuments properties			-	-	7.50	-	-		
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties				-	(4.0	-		-	-
Industrial properties			-	-		-	-		-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	*	
Residential properties			-	-		-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	75/	- 1	-	17.	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	12.0	-	7	*	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	3.43	-	-	141	
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	0.50	-	-		-
Vacant land			_	-	123	_	-	8	
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)				-	300	-	_	-	
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-),**	-	-		-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 00
General residential rebate				- 1	120	_	_	1	
Indigent rebate or exemption			_	-	14.	_	_		
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			_			_			
ı '			_	_	7.5	_		- 1	
Temporary relief rebate or exemption					140	_			
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	2		-			_			
Other rebates or exemptions			-	-	0.5	-	-		_
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			79	83	87	92	97	103	10
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)							-		
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							_	-	
Water usage - life line tariff							_		
Water usage - file file tarifi Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 - 15kl	6	6	6	7	7	7	
		16 - 50kl	8	9	9	9	10	11	1
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		> 50kl	12	13	13	14	15	16	1
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)			12	13	13	_	13	10	'
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-						' '
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-		-	-	-	
Water usage - Błock 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	376	-			-
Other	2		-			-	-		
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			51	54	57	59	63	67	7
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			51	54	57	59	63	67	7
Minoto water flat rate tariff (all/l)							-	-	
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			27	29		32	34		3



Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year	2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	IXEI	structure where appropriate	2020121	2021122	202223	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		more than 2 pans per pan	17	18	19	20	21	22	24
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		Sub-economic schemes	27	29	31	32	34	36	38
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	- 1	-	1971	- 1	-
Other	2		-	-	- 1	-	100	-	-
Electricity tariffs	1								
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		per month	153	173	184	210	230	252	276
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Indigents					- 1	-	2
FBE		First 50 kwh		-			-	- 1	
Life-line tariff - meter		< 50kwh						-	
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350kwh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Flat rate fariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		> 600kwh	2	2	2	3	3	3	4
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Residential - normal					-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Meter - iBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	2	2	2	3	3	3	4
Prepaid - BT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Pre-paid consumers - Normal				- 1	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 150kwh	1	2	2	2	2	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		151 - 350kwh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	2	2	2	2.	2	3	3
Other	2	> 600kwh	2	2	2	3	3	3	4
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic					1				
Street cleaning charge			-		-	-	-	-	245
Basic charge/fixed fee		per month	111	118	129	138	152	168	184
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-			-	
250! bin - once a week				-	-	*	-	-	325

SOLVEM

Prepared by: SAMRAS

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such 2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Depariation	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year	2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
Description	Keī	structure where appropriate	2020121	ZVZ 1/ZZ	2022123	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Yea +2 2026/27
xemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
			-	-	-			-	
			-	-				-	
			-			_			
				_		-	(*)		
					-	-	(3)	-	
				-	-	-	121	-	
			-	-	-	-	350	-	
			-		-	-	2.5%		
			-	-	-	-	740	-	
			-	-	-	-	380	-	
			-	-		-		•	
			•	-	-	-	1+1	•	
			-	-		-	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	-	
			-	•		-	,	-	
ater tariffs									
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	9	- 1	583		
		(fill in thresholds)	-	•		-	77.0	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	5	-		-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	•	-	-		-	
		(fill in thresholds)	•	-	*	-	20	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	- 1				: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	-	
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	-					•	
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)	_			_	320		
		(fill in thresholds)	_						
		(fill in thresholds)		_			143	_	
		(fill in thresholds)		-	Ü	_	740	_	
		(fill in thresholds)					(*)	_	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-		-	183		
acto water tariffs									
aste water tariffs		(fill in structure)		_	-		180		
		(fill in structure)	_	_			1+1		
		(fill in structure)		_	9		200		
		(fill in structure)					585	-	
		(fill in structure)	_	-			:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		
		(fill in structure)	-	-	9		(a)	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	*	-	345		
		(fill in structure)	-	-			3.50	-	
		(fill in structure)			¥	-	~	-	
		(fill in structure)	-		*	-	240		
		(fill in structure)	-	-	*			-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-		-	*	-	
		(fill in structure)	-			-	-		
	-	(fill in structure)	-		*			353	
		(fill in structure)	-					- 1	
ectricity tariffs									
		(fill in thresholds)	-					90	
		(fill in thresholds)	•	-		-	-	3/	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-			-		
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	*				
		(fill in thresholds)	-		8		1	(2) (2)	
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)	-		2			191	
		(fill in thresholds)				_			
		(fill in thresholds)				-		3*1	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	_				241	
		(fill in thresholds)		_				1941	



Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year	2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
νεσυτιμούτ	Kei	structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021122	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		(fill in thresholds)		-	-	-		-	952
		(fill in thresholds)	2	-	-	-	-	-	(+)

Prepared by : SAMRAS

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cui	rent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Medi	um Term Reven	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent	4							76 IIIGI.			-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		549.35	582.31	611.42	642.00	642.00	642.00	4.0%	667.68	697.06	727.73
Electricity: Basic levy		152.89	172.87	183.66	210.45	210.45	210.45	9.6%	230.57	253.63	278.99
Electricity: Consumption		1 591.37	1 799.36	1 911.64	2 190.55	2 190.55	2 190.55	9.6%	2 399.97	2 639.96	2 903.96
Water: Basic levy		78.55	83.27	87.43	91.80	91.80	91.80	6.0%	97.31	103.15	109.34
Water: Consumption		205.57	217.90	228.80	240.24	240.24	240.24	6.0%	254.65	269.93	286.13
Sanitation		50.90	53.95	56.65	59.48	59.48	59.48	6.0%	63.05	66.83	70.84
Refuse removal		104.69	110.97	129.39	138.45	138.45	138.45	10.0%	152.30	167.52	184.28
Other		_	_	-	_	_	_	_			
sub-total	+	2 733.32	3 020.63	3 208.99	3 572.97	3 572.97	3 572.97	8.2%	3 865.52	4 198.08	4 561.26
VAT on Services		327.59	365.75	388.54	439.65	439.65	439.65	9.1%	479.68	525.15	575.03
Total large household bill:	-	3 060.91	3 386.38	3 597.53	4 012.62	4 012.62	4 012.62	8.3%	4 345.20	4 723.24	5 136.29
% increase/-decrease		3 000.51	10.6%	6.2%	11.5%	-		0.07.	8.3%	8,7%	8.7%
// HICI ease/-decidase			10.078	0.2 /6	11.576				0.570	0.1 70	0.7 /
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' Rates and services charges:	2										
Property rates		499.41	529.37	555.84	583.63	583.63	583.63	4.0%	606.98	633.68	661.56
Electricity: Basic levy		142.04	160.60	170.62	195.52	195.52	195.52	9.6%	214.21	235.63	259.20
Electricity: Consumption		648.74	709.78	754.07	864.09	864.09	864.09	9.6%	946.70	1 041.37	1 145.50
Water: Basic levy		78.55	83.27	87.43	91.80	91.80	91.80	6.0%	97.31	103.15	109.34
Water: Consumption		188.60	199.91	209.91	220.40	220.40	220.40	6.0%	233.62	247 64	262.50
Sanitation		50.90	53.95	56.65	59.48	59.48	59.48	6.0%	63.05	66.83	70.84
Refuse removal		104.69	110.97	129.39	138.45	138.45	138.45	10.0%	152.30	167.52	184.28
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
sub-total		1 712.93	1 847.85	1 963.91	2 153.37	2 153.37	2 153.37	7.5%	2 314.16	2 495.83	2 693.22
VAT on Services		179.12	194.70	206.81	235.46	235.46	235.46	8.8%	256.08	279.32	304.75
Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease		1 892.05	2 042.55	2 170.72	2 388.83	2 388.83	2 388.83	7.6%	2 570.24 7.6%	2 775.15 8.0%	2 997.97 8.0%
// IIICI 6456/-U6CI 6456			8.0%	6.3%	10.0%	-			7.0%	6.0%	0.0%
	3										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		207.79	220.25	231.27	242.83	242.83	242.83	4.0%	252.54	263.66	275.26
Electricity: Basic levy									-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption			398.75	423.63	485.44	485.44	485.44	9.6%	531.85	585.03	643.54
Water: Basic levy									-	-	-
Water: Consumption			84.00	88.20	92.61	92.61	92.61	6.0%	98.17	104.06	110.30
Sanitation									-	_	-
Refuse removal									-	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
sub-total		207.79	703.00	743.10	820.88	820.88	820.88	7.5%	882.56	952.74	1 029.09
			72.41	76.77	86.71	86.71	86.71	9.0%	94.50	103.36	113.08
VAT on Services											
VAT on Services Total small household bill:	-	207.79	775.41	819.87	907.59	907.59	907.59	7.7%	977.06	1 056.11	1 142.17

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	ırrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
mreadment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Deposits - Bank		200	100	8	12 522	12 522	12 522	12 522	12 522	_
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	_	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-		- 1	-	_	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Municipality sub-total	1	200	100	8	12 522	12 522	12 522	12 522	12 522	-
Entitles										
Securities - National Government			-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-
Deposits: - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-		-	- 1	-	_	~	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Consolidated total:		200	100	8	12 522	12 522	12 522	12 522	12 522	

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Investments by Maturity		Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ Ho)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate >	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expliny date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Hame of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months									1 9			
arest municipa liku														
iunicipality sub-total														
ntities sub-total														

SOLVEM

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Си	rent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year 1 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		228	4 152	3 103	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	- 1	- 1	- []	-	-	-	_	_
Local registered stock		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Instalment Credit		_	_	-	- 1	- 1	-	_	_	_
Financial Leases		_	_	- 1	_	- 1	_	_		_
PPP liabilities		_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_ /	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		_	_	_	_ 1	_	_	_	_	_
Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_\		_
Non-Marketable Bonds			_	_	_ (1	_	_	_	_	
Bankers Acceptances				_ [_					-
				-		-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		_				-			-	-
Other Securities		(0)	731	381	731	731	731	731	731	
Municipality sub-total	1	228	4 883	3 484	7 810	7 810	7 810	7 810	7 810	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_
Local registered stock		_	-	-	-	_	- 1	_	_]]	_
Instalment Credit		_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases		_	_ /	_	_	_	_		_	_
PPP liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_			_
	- 1	_		_	_			-		
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		- 1	- (-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	- 1	-	_	-		-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Borrowing	1	228	4 883	3 484	7 810	7 810	7 810	7 810	7 810	-
Inspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock		- 1	-	_ [-	_	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	_	_	_	_		-	-	_
Financial Leases		-	_	-		_	- 1			
I Haliciai Egges			_	_		_		_	_	_
PPP liabilities				-	-	-	-		=	_
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Can Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	=	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-		- - -	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds		-		- - -	- - - -	-		- - -	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	- - - - -	-	-	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1		-	-	-	-	- - - -	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities	1	_	-	-	-	-	- - - - -	-	- - - - -	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	_	-	-	-	-	- - - - -	-	- - - - -	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Junicipality sub-total	1	-	-				-	-	-	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total intities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit	1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities funicipality sub-total intities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	-	-	-			-	-	-	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities funicipality sub-total intities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities funicipality sub-total intities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1	-		-				-	-	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities funicipality sub-total intities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	-			-			-	-	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities flunicipality sub-total intities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	-						-		
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities funicipality sub-total intities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	-					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities funicipality sub-total intities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Iunicipality sub-total Intities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	-					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Rthousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year + 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		71 426	58 179	64 687	72 028	70 429	70 429	72 041	74 154	74 582
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		65 297	58 179	63 385	67 222	65 623	65 623	71 200	73 285	74 582
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-		- 1	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	_	_		_	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental				- 1			_	_	_	_
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management Community Library			_					_	_	_
Department of Environmental Affairs			_	- 1		_	_	_	1 -	_
Department of Tourism		_ [_		_ [<u> </u>	_	_	_
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_
Emergency Medical Service		_	_	_	1	_	~	_	_	_
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		_	_	-		-	_	_	_	_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 5B)		1 548	- 1	1 302	1 143	1 143	1 143	_	_	_
HIV and Aids		_	-	-1	-	-	_	_	_	_
Housing Accreditation		_	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	_	_	_	-
Housing Top structure		_	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	10.0	_	- 1	- 1	-	_	_	-	-	_
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayeliisha Urban Renewal		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	_
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		2 500	-	-	2 450	2 450	2 450	-	-	-
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 205	- 1	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Operation Clean Audit	Ш	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Public Service Improvement Facility		h - I	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	-	_
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-		-	_	_
Restructuring - Seed Funding		- 1	-	-	1	-	_	-	-	_
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book			-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	- 1	-		-	_	_
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	_	_	_		_
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	- "	-	-		_	_		_
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-		_		- []	_	_	_	_
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		876	_	_ [1 213	1 213	1 213	841	869	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		- 070		_ [-	-	1210	_	-	_
Water Services Infrastructure Grant Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]			_				_	_	_	
Smart Connect Grant		_		_ [_	_	_	_	_	_
Urban Settlement Development Grant			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		_	_	-	_	- 1	_	_	_	_
Street Lighting			_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		_	_	_	- 1	_	_	-	_	
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_
Municipal Restructuring Grant		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	= =		-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300		_
Capacity Building		- 1		-	~					-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	*	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	-	_
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
District Municipality:		445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity				-	- 1	-	_	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	71 871	58 179	64 687	74 328	72 729	72 729	74 341	76 454	74 582

			2021/22	2022/23	-	rrent Year 2023/2	. 7		Framework	e & Expenditur
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Fuli Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year - 2026/27
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		31 658	3 000	16 375	37 259	37 259	37 259	55 895	61 626	44 76
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		320		620	204	204	204		6 000	7 00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 58]		16 637	_	12 755	23 055	23 055	23 055	15 199	15 746	16 76
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		10 007		12 / 50	25 005	23 000	23 000	10 100	10 740	10 / 5
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		_		_	_		_ [_	_	_
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_ [_		_	_	_	_
			_	_						_
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]				- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Urban Selllement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-)	-	-
Community Library		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	0 1	- 1	_	- 1	-	_	-1	_		_
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		_	_	- 1	_	-	-01	22 880	22 880	_
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			3 000	_	4 000	4 000	4 000			
			5 000					4 000	4 000	5 00
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	_
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	- 1	-	-	-		-	_
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	~	- 1	_	- 1	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	1	_	_	_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	1 1	_	- 1	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		14 701	- (3 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	13 816	13 000	16 000
WIFI Connectivity	1 1	14701		_	_	-	10 000	15010	13 000	
·		-					- 1		-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	_
Aquaponic Project		- 1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement	1 1	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-		~
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_
Restructuring Seed Funding	1 1		- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	_	_	_
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant			- 1	- 1	_	_	- 1	_	_	_
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant			_	_	_	_	_ 1	_	_	_
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	1 7			_			- 1	-		
integrated Urban Development Grant					_ I	_	-		_	_
Provincial Government:		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Capacity Building	1 +			-	-		-			
Capacity Building and Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Disaster and Emergency Services		- 1	_	-	_		- 1			_
Health		_	_	-	_			_ [_
Housing	1	_	_	_		I	- 1			_
Infrastructure	1 1	_	_	_ [I	- 1		_	_
Libraries, Archives and Museums		_	_	_	_ [_		_
Other	1 1	_	_	_	_	_	_ [_		_
Public Transport	1 1	_	_	_	_	_	_ []		_	_
Road Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_ II		_
Sports and Recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Waste Waler Infrastructure	1 1	_	_	_	_	_				
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_		_	_	_		_
District Municipality:		8	(504)	(822)	_	-	_ [_	_	_
All Grants	1	8	(504)	(822)						
Other Grant Providers:			-	(022)	-	_	_		_	-
· Departmental Agencies and Accounts	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Foreign Government and International Organisations		_	_	_	_	_	-			_
Households		- 1	_	- 1	_	_	_ [_	_	_
Non-Profit Institutions			_	- 1	_	_		_	_	_
Private Enterprises				_			-			_
Public Corporations			-	_ [_		_
Higher Educational Institutions			_	_	_			_		_
Parent Municipality / Entity				_	_					
Transfer from Operational Revenue				_ [-			_		_
al Capital Transfers and Grants	5	31 666	2 496	15 553	37 259	37 259	37 259	55 895	61 626	44 764
				80 240				27.00	3,443	119 346



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		8 747	12 271	12 877	10 589	10 625	10 625	10 794	9 690	10 21
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		3 694	4 674	6 664	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 734	5 919	6 19
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	- [-	-11	-	- [-	_	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community Library		-	-	-		_	_	_	_	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-		-	-	_	_		
Department of Tourism Department of Water Affairs and Sanitalion Masibambane		[1]		_ [_		_	
Emergency Medical Service			_				_	_		_
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		_	_	-	_		_	_	_	_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 585	3 833	1 742	1 309	1 386	1 386	1 492	134	14
HIV and Aids		-	_	-	_		_			
Housing Accreditation		-	_	-	- 1		_	_	_	_
Housing Top structure		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		- 1	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Integrated City Development Grant		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		2 371	2 874	3 531	2 613	2 615	2 615	2 279	2 288	2 47
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements					-	- 4 200	-		-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 097	890	939	1 273	1 230	1 230	1 290	1 349	1 41
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	_		-	_	_	_
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Street Lighting		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook			_				_	_		_
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant				_ [- I				
Municipal Restructuring Grant				- [_	_	_		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		_	_	-		_	_	_		_
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Provincial Government:		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Capacity Building	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Disaster and Emergency Services		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Health		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other		-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	_	_	-
Public Transport		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	1 130	1 130	_	_	_
All Grants			_		1	1 130	1 130	_	_	_
Other Grant Providers:		_	_	_		- 150	1 150	_	_	_
Departmental Agencies and Accounts			_	-		-	_	_	-	
Foreign Government and International Organisations		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Households		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Non-profit Institutions		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Private Enterprises		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Public Corporations		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Higher Educational Institutions										
Parent Municipality / Entity						_	_	_	_	_

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditur
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +* 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
apital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-		-	32 399	60 355	60 355	48 604	52 284	37 53
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	177	177	177	-	5 217	6 08
Municipal infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	- 1	-	20 047	18 707	18 707	13 217	12 388	13 18
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	- 11	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 48]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		_	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	- 10 - 1	_]	-	_	- 1	-	_	_	_	_
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		_	_	- 1	_	29 297	29 297	19 896	19 896	_
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		_	_	_	3 478	3 478	3 478	3 478	3 478	4 34
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		_	_	_	-	-		5470		
	10 1								-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]			- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		1	-	-	-	-	-		_	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	_
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	- 1	8 696	8 696	8 696	12 014	11 304	13 913
WIFI Connectivity		_	_	- 1	-	_	_	_	_	_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_ [_ '	_ [_
Aquaponic Project			_ [_	_	_	_	_ [_	
		_	-						_	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	11	-	- 1	-1	-	-		-	-	_
Integrated Urban Development Grant	11 11	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	_	-	-
Provincial Government:			-	- 1	-	954	954	-	-	_
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Health	4 1	-	-	- 1	- [-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	954	954	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		-
Public Transport		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-			-			-	-	-
District Municipality:	1 1	-	6 383	(0)		683	683	-	-	-
All Grants		-	6 383	(0)	-	683	683	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:	1 4					-			_	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		_	_		_			-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations Households			_			_		-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		_	_			-	-	-	-	_
Non-Front institutions Private Enterprises		-	_	-	-	_		-	-	-
Private Enlergnses Public Corporations			_		_	_		-	-	_
Higher Educational Institutions			_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
ngrer Educational institutions Parent Municipality / Entity		_		_		_	_	_	-	-
Farent wunicipality / Entity Transfer from Operational Revenue		_	_	_ [_	_			_	_
tal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	6 383	(0)	32 399	61 992	61 992	48 604	52 284	37 534
TAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		8 747	18 654	12 877	42 988	73 747	73 747	59 399	61 974	47 748



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cur	rent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediun	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	11 11	(43)	(6 234)	(13 241)	.7.				_	_
Current year receipts		(2 500)	(2 450)	(3 752)	(4 806)	(4 806)	(4 806)	(841)	(869)	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 500	2 450	3 752	-	-	-	-		-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 1	-	-	-		_	_	-	-	_
Closing Balance		(43)	(6 234)	(13 241)	(4 806)	(4 806)	(4 806)	(841)	(869)	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2 493)	(6 580)	(3 166)	(926)	(926)	(926)	(926)	(926)	_
Current year receipts		(8 247)	(570)	(657)	(2 300)	(2 300)	(2 300)	(2 300)	(2 300)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 868	_	-	_	-		-	-	_
Closing Balance	1 1	(8 871)	(7 150)	(3 823)	(3 226)	(3 226)	(3 226)	(3 226)	(3 226)	_
District Municipality:		(/	(/	(/	(,	,, ,,	` ′	`	, ,	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(332)	_	(441)	(619)	(619)	(619)	(619)	(619)	_
Current year receipts		(502)	_	42	(010)	(5.6)	(010)	(010)	(0.0)	_
					_	_	_			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			_	-		_	-			_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 7			(200)	-	(040)	(640)	-	(640)	
Closing Balance		(332)	-	(399)	(619)	(619)	(619)	(619)	(619)	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 1	(1 641)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	_
Current year receipts		808	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-				_	-	_
Closing Balance		(834)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		2 500	2 450	3 752	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2		-	- 1	-	-		-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:	1,0									
		_	(1 565)	(3 502)	(5 084)	(5 084)	(5 084)	(5 084)	(5 084)	_
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 1	(25 312)	(25 807)	(28 369)	(37 259)	(37 259)	(37 259)	(55 895)	(61 626)	(44 764
Current year receipts		17 513	16 864	40 313	(37 233)	(37 233)	(07 200)	(55 655)	(01 020)	(17.701
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			10 004	40313	_	-		_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-		- (40 500)	0.440	(40.242)	(40.040)	(40.040)	(00.070)	(00.740)	(44.704
Closing Balance		(7 800)	(10 509)	8 442	(42 343)	(42 343)	(42 343)	(60 979)	(66 710)	(44 764
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-		-			_
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	- 1	_	-	- 1	-	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	822	_	-	-	_	-	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	3 984	3 339	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 430)	-	_	_	_	_,	_	_	_
Closing Balance		(1 430)	3 984	4 161				_	_	_
Other grant providers:		(1 400)	0 304	4 101						
							_	_		_
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	_		_	_	
Closing Balance		-	-			-	_	_		_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		17 513	20 848	43 651	-	-		-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(9 229)	(6 525)	12 603	(42 343)	(42 343)	(42 343)	(60 979)	(66 710)	(44 764
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		20 013	23 298	47 403	-	-	-	_	-	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(9 229)	(6 525)	12 603	(42 343)	(42 343)	(42 343)	(60 979)	(66 710)	(44 764

Date: 2024/06/07 09:46 AM

Prepared by SAMRAS



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ear 2023/24			Medium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational Capilal	1	-	_	_	-		-	-	_	-	_
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Operational Capital	2	881	927	1 031	1 083	1 083	1 083	-	1 136	1 188	1 242
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		881	927	1 031	1 083	1 083	1 083	-	1 136	1 188	1 242
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Operational Capital	3	-	-	-	-	_			_	-	_
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Organisations Operational Capital		-	_	5	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-		5	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Operational Capital Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		- -	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	881	927	1 036	1 083	1 083	1 083	_	1 136	1 188	1 242
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Operational Capital Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Operational Capital	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Operational Capital Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Operational Capital	4	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations			=		-		-	-		_	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Operational Capital	5	=	=	-	=	-	-		-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	~	-		-	-		-
FOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
FOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	881	927	1 036	1 083	1 083	1 083	-11	1 136	1 188	1 242

Prepared by SAMRAS

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cui	rent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediun	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_
Pension and UIF Contributions		256	183	148	128	128	128	134	140	147
Medical Aid Contributions		43	44	46	50	50	50	53	55	5
Motor Vehicle Allowance		814	872	886	954	954	954	1 001	1 047	1 09
Cellphone Allowance		488	489	466	515	515	515	540	565	59
Housing Allowances		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances		2 531	2 854	3 001	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 442	3 600	3 76
Sub Total - Councillors		4 133	4 443	4 547	4 928	4 928	4 928	5 170	5 408	5 65
% increase	4		7.5%	2,4%	8.4%	_	-	4.9%	4.6%	4.69
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2				4.17					
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	4 516	5 000	3 957	4 717	4 717	4 717	4 949	5 176	5 41
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 1	146	154	153	162	162	162	170	178	18
		57	57	60	63	63	63	66	69	7
Medical Aid Contributions				00			-	_		
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-			-	_
Performance Bonus			_	-	4 420	4 420	1 1 2 0	4 404	4 040	4 20
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	578	638	583	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 194	1 248	1 30
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3						_		_	
Other benefits and allowances	3	202	223	232	244	244	244	256	268	28
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6		-	-	- 1	-	-	_	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	- 1	- 1	_	_	-	_
Scarcity		-	_	-	_	-		-	_	_
Acting and post related allowance		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
In kind benefits			_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	1 1	5 499	6 072	4 984	6 325	6 325	6 325	6 635	6 940	7 25
	4	3 433	10.4%	(17.9%)	26.9%	- 0 020	0 020	4.9%	4.6%	4.69
% increase	4		10.476	(17.570)	20.570	_	_	4.570	4.076	4.07
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		54 022	57 768	58 648	62 250	63 300	63 300	66 278	68 147	71 28
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 644	10 149	10 582	11 234	11 234	11 234	11 796	12 327	12 89
Medical Aid Contributions		2 433	2 676	2 870	2 991	2 991	2 991	3 137	3 281	3 43
Overtime		3 778	4 092	4 720	7 165	6 036	6 036	4 184	6 624	6 92
Performance Bonus		4 604	4 070	5 102	4 600	4 751	4 751	4 983	5 213	5 45
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	531	654	998	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 212	1 268	1 32
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-		58	58	58	61	64	6
·	3	787	289	302	324	324	324	340	355	37
Housing Allowances	3	1 970	1 934	1 895	1 810	1 809	1 809	1 897	1 985	2 07
Other benefits and allowances	3				900	900	900	944	988	1 03
Payments in lieu of leave		971	-	1 993		900	900			
Long service awards				(3 239)	_	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	3 201	3 716	3 122	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 792	3 967	4 14
Entertainment		-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	-	_
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	286	286	286	300	314	32
In kind benefits		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		81 941	85 347	86 994	96 389	96 459	96 459	98 925	104 531	109 33
% increase	4		4.2%	1.9%	10.8%	0.1%	_	2.6%	5.7%	4.69
Total Parent Municipality		91 572	95 862	96 526	107 642	107 712	107 712	110 730	116 878	122 25
· · ·			4.7%	0.7%	11.5%	0.1%	_	2.8%	5.6%	4.6%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	-	_
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	- 1	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	-	-
Celiphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	_	-		- 1	_	-	_	_
Board Fees		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Long service awards					_	_	_	_		
-	6	_								
Post-retirement benefit obligations	0	-	_	1	_		_			
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-		_	_	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits	6	_	-	- 1	-	- 1	_		-	_

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
% increase	4		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		_	_	- 1	_	_	_	l _	_	
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	_	- 1	- 1	_	_	_		_
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_
Overtime		-	_]	_ [_ []	_	_	_	_ [_
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Cellphone Allowance	3	_	_	_ [_	_]	_			_
Housing Allowances	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Long service awards	1 1	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_		_
Entertainment	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Scarcity		_	_	- 1	_ 1	_	_			_
Acting and post related allowance		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_ 1	
In kind benefits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-						_	_	_	_
% increase	4		-	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	- 1	-
Performance Bonus	2	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Celiphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	- 1	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	_	-	_			-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	_	-	_	_		- 1	-	-
Long service awards	6	-				_	-	- 1	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	0	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits	-			-			-			-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	4	-	_	_	-		-	-	-	-
Fotal Municipal Entitles	7	_			_			-	-	
								-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	4	91 572	95 862	96 526	107 642	107 712	107 712	110 730	116 878	122 255
% increase	4	87.111	4.7%	0.7%	11.5%	0.1%	-	2.8%	5.6%	4.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	87 440	91 419	91 979	102 713	102 783	102 783	105 560	111 470	116 598



Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total Package
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Delients 1.	Kei	No.				Bonuses	benefits	
Rand per annum		140.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	_	38 424	745 023			783 447
Chief Whip		_	_	-	-		·	- ا
Executive Mayor		1	_	104 669	862 391		1	967 060
Deputy Executive Mayor		_	_	_	_			_
Executive Committee		_	_	_	_			l
								3 419 418
Total for all other councillors		-		43 943	3 375 475			
Total Councillors	8	2	-	187 036	4 982 889			5 169 925
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	822 305	2 641	587 673	-	To the	1 412 619
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 104 289	2 495	182 637	_		1 289 421
Giller Fillance Officer		1		2 495	247 577			1
			1 104 289			-		1 354 361
		1	879 546	2 349	248 598	-	IF BUR	1 130 493
		1	1 038 137	227 252	182 260	-		1 447 649
		-	-	-	-	-	The property	-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
		-	-	- 1	-	-	10	-
		-	-	- 1	-	-		-
		-	-	- 1	_	-	STATE OF THE PARTY	-
		-	-	-	-	-	7	-
		-	-	_	-	-	~ ~	-
		_	-	_	_	_	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_		_
		_	_	_	_	_	4	_
		_	_	_	_	_ [-	_
		_	_	-	_	_		_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	5	4 948 566	237 232	1 448 745	-		6 634 543
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7							
		-	-	-	-	-	- 4 - 5	-
		-	-	- 1	-	-	1 × ×	-
		-	-	-	-	-	10 = 11 5	
		_	_	_	-	- 1	1 100000	_
		_	_	_	_	_		_
		_	_	_	_	_		_
						_ [I -
		-	_	-				-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	5 -	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		_	_	_	_	_	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_		-
			_	_	_	_		_
			_	_	_			-
		_	_		_			
		-	-	_	-	-		-
		-	-	-	_	-	1 x 1 x 5	-
		-	-	-	-	-	100	-
		-	-	_	_	-		-
		-	-	_	_	-	F F 11 141	-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-		-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10	7	4 948 566	424 268	6 431 634			11 804 468



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2022/23		Cı	rrent Year 2023	/24	Ві	udget Year 2024	25
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		11		11	11		11	11		1
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4		4	5		5	5		
Other Managers	7	5	4	1	5	4	1	5	4	
Professionals		14	12	2	14	12	2	13	11	
Finance		4	3	1	4	3	1	3	2	
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Electricity	- 1 1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation							- 1			
Refuse							- 1			
Other		3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	
Technicians		192	190	2	192	190	2	192	191	
Finance		30	30		30	30		30	30	
Spatial/town planning		4	4		4	4	1	4	4	
Information Technology		3	2	1	3	2	1	3	3	
Roads		24	23	1	24	23	1	24	23	1
Electricity		25	25		25	25		25	25	
Waler		28	28	- 1	28	28		28	28	
Sanit ation		13	13	1	13	13		13	13	
Refuse		57	57	- 1	57	57		57	57	
Other		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		48	44	4	48	44	4	48	44	4
Service and sales workers		1							.,	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades							1			
Plant and Machine Operators		23	23		23	23		23	23	
Elementary Occupations		16	16		16	16		16	16	
OTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	313	289	24	314	289	25	313	289	24
% increase	7				0.3%	-	4.2%	(0.3%)	-	(4.0%
otal municipal employees headcount	6, 10	313	289	24	314	289	25	313	289	24
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	34	26	8	33	26	7	33	26	6
Human Rescurces personnel headcount	8, 10	36	26	10	31	29	3	31	29	3

Date: 2024/06/07 09:46 AM



Prepared by: SAMRAS

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2024/25						Medium Ten	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Yes +2 2026/27
Revenue	П															
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	177 050	213 313	256 8
Service charges - Water	ш	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	17 953	19 117	20 3
Service charges - Waste Water Management		744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	8 927	9 5 1 1	10 1
Service charges - Waste Management		1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	14 751	15 752	16 8
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 1	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	637	675	7
Agency services	1 1	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	901	955	10
Interest				-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables		793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	9 511	10 082	10 6
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1 007	1 067	11
Dividends		_	2.	7.1			_	_	_	_	-	-		_	_	
Rent on Land		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	136	144	1
Rental from Fixed Assets		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	610	646	
Licence and permits				_	_	_		_						II		
Operational Revenue		255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	3 065	3 248	3 4
Non-Exchange Revenue		2.33	200	_	_	_	_	_				_	-	_	_	
-		2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 3 6 1	2 361	28 326	31 159	34 2
Property rates	1 I	2 301	2 301	2 301	200.			_				_			_	
Surcharges and Taxes	I I	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	334	354	3
Fines, penalties and forfeits		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	543	576	
Licences or permits	1 1		6 8 1 9	6 8 1 9	6 8 1 9	6 8 19	6819	6819	6 8 1 9	6 8 1 9	6 8 1 9	6819	6 8 1 9	81 831	78 814	80
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		6 8 19	0.019			0019	0019	0019	0019	0010	0013	0013	-	- 0.001	10014	
Interest		-	- 1	-	-			_				_ []	<u> </u>	_		
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-			_	-	_	- 1	-	_			
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-		_					_	_		
Gains on disposal of Assets	H	-	-	-	-	-										
Other Gains		-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		28 799	28 799	28 799	28 799	28 799	28 799	28 799	28 799	28 799	28 799	28 799	28 799	345 582	385 413	437 E
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	105 560	111 470	116 5
Remuneration of councillors		431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	5 170	5 408	51
Bulk purchases - electricity		10 292	10 292	10 292	10 292	10 292	10 292	10 292	10 292	10 292	10 292	10 292	10 292	123 508	131 375	156 9
Inventory consumed		780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	9 363	9 764	10
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 509	28 509	29 820	31
Depreciation and amortisation		4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	59 063	61 779	64
Interest		305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	3 660	3 829	4
Contracted services		945	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	11 345	10 699	110
Transfers and subsidies	1 1	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	1 136	1 188	1:



Description Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 3 2 9	2 330	27 954	29 336	30 710
Losses on disposel of Assets	~	2	-	7.	-	27	7	-	9		-		-	-	-
Other Losses	2 376	2.376	2.376	2 376	2.376	2.378	2 376	2.376	2 376	2.376	2376	(26 133)		-	-
Total Expenditure	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	375 268	394 559	432 413
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 474)	(2 474)	(2 474)	(2 474)	(2 474)	(2 474)	(2 474)	(2 474)	(2 474)	(2.474)	(2.474)	(2.474)	(29 685)	(9 256)	5 230
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 656	4.658	55 895	61 626	44 764
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	- 1	~	_	-		_	-	-	-				~	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	26 210	52 371	49 994
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	26 210	52 371	49 994
Share of Surptus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorifies			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	26 210	52 371	49 994
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	_
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	_		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_		_	_11	_
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	26 210	52 371	49 994

Prepared by : SAMRAS



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Yes	ar 2024/25						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-										
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	27 160	27 955	28 450
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	42 512	45 052	50 117
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		25 306	25 306	25 306	25 306	25 306	25 306	25 306	25 306	25 306	25 306	25 306	25 306	303 676	343 924	373 373
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		2 3 1 5	2 3 1 5	2 315	2 3 1 5	2 315	2 3 1 5	2 315	2 3 1 5	2 315	2 3 1 5	2 3 1 5	2 3 1 5	27 777	28 735	30 072
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	352	373	395
Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)		- 1	- 1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-		-	~	-	-	-	-	-	- 0	-	-	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		- 1	_	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	- 1		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	-	_	_	-(1	_	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			_	_	_	_	_		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_			_		_	_		_		_		_	
Total Revenue by Vote	1	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 457	401 477	447 039	482 407
		10,11												~		
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	118	123	129
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	6 530	6 935	7 254
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		898	898	898	898	898	898	898	898	898	898	898	898	10 777	11 262	11 781
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 07 1	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	48 851	51 062	53 489
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		21 365	21 365	21 365	21 365	21 365	21 365	21 365	21 365	21 365	21 365	21 365	21 365	256 374	269 515	301 447
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		3 481	3 481	3 481	3 481	3 481	3 481	3 481	3 481	3 481	3 481	3 481	3 481	41 772	44 421	46 441
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	10 845	11 350	11 873
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	2	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		1	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	_		_	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - INAME OF VOTE 111		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 1	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - INAME OF VOTE 121		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]				_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_		_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_				_	_	_	_			- 1	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	375 268	394 669	432 413
	-										0.404	0.404	0.404	00.040	F0.074	40.004
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	26 210	52 371	49 994
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 210	26 210	52 371	49 994
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	26 210	52 371	49 994

Prepared by : SAMRAS



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	87 268	91 798	97 50
Executive and council		2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	27 160	27 955	28 45
Finance and administration		5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 009	60 108	63 843	69 05
Internal audit		-	-		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	- 1	_	_	-
Community and public safety		246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	2 957	2 571	2 58
Community and social services		235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	2 822	2 428	2 43
Sport and re-creation		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	90	96	10
Public safety	1111	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	.4	4	45	48	51
Housing		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_		_
Health		-	-	-	~	-	_ [_	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	5 962	1782	1 885
Planning and development		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			_	
Road transport		497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	5 962	1 782	1 889
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	- 1	_	_	_
Trading services		25 441	25 441	25 441	25 441	25 441	25 441	25 441	25 441	25 441	25 441	25 441	25 441	305 291	350 888	380 428
Energy sources		17 870	17 870	17 870	17 870	17 870	17 870	17 870	17 870	17 870	17 870	17 870	17 871	214 445	257 023	279 898
Water management		4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 041	48 486	49 375	54 012
Waste water management		1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	19 090	19 971	20 776
Waste management		1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	1 939	23 269	24 520	25 741
Other		-	-	- 1	-	- 1	_	-	-	_	_		_	_	-	
Total Revenue - Functional		33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 456	33 457	401 477	447 039	482 407
Expenditure - Functional													- 1			
Governance and administration		8 085	8 085	8 085	8 085	8 085	8 085	8 085	8 085	8 085	8 085	8 085	8 085	97 023	101 355	106 097
Executive and council		1 012	1 012	1 012	1 012	1 012	1 012	1 012	1 012	1 012	1 012	1 012	1 012	12 149	12 896	13 489
Finance and administration		6 915	6 9 1 5	6 9 1 5	6 915	6 915	6 915	6915	6 915	6 9 1 5	6 9 1 5	6 915	6 915	82 977	86 486	90 544
Internal audit		158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	1 897	1 973	2 064
Community and public safety		1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 343	16 117	17 323	18 120
Community and social services	- 11 1	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	8 763	9 380	9 811
Sport and recreation		97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1 159	1 213	1 268
Public safety		472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	5 666	6 178	6 463
Housing		412		47.2		-	- 1	- 772	- 476	- 112	7/2	412	- 472	3 500	0 1/0	0 403
Health		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	528	552	578
Economic and environmental services		3 947	3 947	3 947	3 947	3 947	3 947	3 947	3 947	3 947	3 947	3 947	3 948	47 370	48 357	50 582
Planning and development		282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	3 379	3 441	3 599
Road transport		3 666	3 666	3 666	3 666	3 666	3 666	3 666	3 666	3 666	3 666	3 666	3 666			
Environmental protection		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 900	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		43 991	44 917	46 983
Trading services		17 896	17 896	17 896	17 896	17 896	17 896	17 896	17 896	17 896	17 896	17 896	17 896			
		12 658	12 658	12 658	12 658	12 658	12 658	12 658	12 658	12 658	12 658	17 896		214 758	227 633	257 615
Energy sources		2 458	2 458	2 45B	2 458	2 458		2 45B	2 458	2 458			12 658	151 891	161 716	188 689
Water management		1 142		1 142	1 142	1 142	2 458		100		2 458	2 458	2 458	29 490	30 864	32 283
Waste water management	1	1 142	1 142	142	1 142	1.142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	13 709	14 340	15 000

Prepared by: SAMRAS



Description	Ref						Budget Ye	er 2024/25						Medium Ter	m Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Waste management		1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	19 667	20 713	21 643
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Expenditure - Functional		31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	31 272	375 268	394 669	432 413
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	26 210	52 371	49 994
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 184	26 210	52 371	49 994

Prepared by: SAMRAS



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Ter	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/28	Budget Yea +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1.1														1	
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - MUNIC/PAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-		- 1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1	-		-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	- 1	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		3 658	3 658	3 658	3 658	3 658	3 658	3 658	3 658	3 658	3 658	3 658	3 658	43 896	49 697	33 408
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE:	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	360	300	300
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-		_	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-11	_	_	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	44 256	49 997	33 708
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-0	_	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	- 1	_	_
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		2	2	. 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	25	30
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	25	30
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	6 443	4 327	6 086
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	S	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	375	25	30
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	11	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	240	265	290
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-11	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- "	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_	_
apital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	7 098	4 667	6 466
otal Capital Expenditure	2	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 280	51 354	54 664	40 174

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**Date : 2024/06/07 09:46 AM

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Ten	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	- 1															
Governance and administration		202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	(1 265)	955	615	650
Executive and council		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	(22)	20	25	30
Finance and administration		198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	(1 243)	935	590	620
Internal audit	1111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	(819)	739	3 531	2 639
Community and social services		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	(51)	46	25	30
Sport and recreation	11.0	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	(385)	348	3 506	2 609
Public safety		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	(190)	171	-	-
Housing		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	(193)	174	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	(11 119)	10 033	5 464	4 555
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	(11 119)	10 033	5 464	4 555
Environmental protection		-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Trading services		7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	(43 920)	39 627	45 054	32 330
Energy sources		4721	4 721	4 721	4721	4 721	4721	4 721	4 721	4721	4 721	4 721	(27 297)	24 629	30 151	12 200
Water management		1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	1 231	(7 120)	6 424	11 364	14 848
Waste water management		1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	(7 401)	6 678	3 538	4 413
Waste management		363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	(2 102)	1 896	-	870
Other		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	9 862	9 862	9 862	9 862	9 862	9 862	9 862	9 862	9 862	9 862	9 862	(57 124)	51 354	54 664	40 174
Funded by:																
National Government		4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	48 604	52 284	37 534
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-
Other trensfers and grants		-	-		-		-	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	48 604	52 284	37 534
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	2 750	2 380	2 640
Total Capital Funding		4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 280	51 354	54 664	40 174

Prepared by: SAMRAS



MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Yea	ar 2024/25						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	1479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	17 745	19 520	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 929	13 929	13 929	13 929	13 929	13 929	13 929	13 929	13 929	13 929	13 929	13 929	167 152	202 394	244 769
Service charges – water revenue	1351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	16 216	17 293	18 458
Service charges - sanitation revenue	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7 496	8 010	8 557
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	22 499	23 849	25 280
Rental of facilities and equipment	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	606	637	536
Interest earned - external investments	84	84	84	84	B4	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1 007	1 067	1 131
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	-		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	-	_	_		_
Dividends received	-	_	-	_	_	_		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	334	354	375
Licences and permits	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	543	576	610
Agency services	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	901	955	1 012
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	5 759	69 113	72 110	74 582
Other revenue	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	39 600	41 612	4 315
Cash Receipts by Source	28 601	28 601	28 601	28 601	28 601	28 601	28 601	28 601	28 601	28 601	28 601	28 601	343 212	388 376	379 626
Other Cash Flows by Source											20 00	2000	510 2.12	550 57 0	010 020
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	55 895	61 626	44 764
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		_	_	_	_		_	_	_				_	0.020	11101
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	-1	_	_	_	_		_			
Short term loans	_	~	-	-	_	- 1	- 1	-	-	**	-1	_ [_		_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	- [- 1	-	-	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Cash Receipts by Source	33 259	33 259	33 259	33 259	33 259	33 259	33 259	33 259	33 259	33 259	33 259	33 259	399 107	450 003	424 389
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(8 915)	(8 915)	(8 915)	(8 915)	(8 9 15)	(8 915)	(8 915)	(8 915)	(8 915)	(8 915)	(8 915)	(8 915)	(106 975)	(112 012)	(98 716)
Remuneration of councillors	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(5 425)	(5 675)	_
Finance charges	(34)	(34)	(34)	(34)	(34)	(34)	(34)	(34)	(34)	(34)	(34)	(34)	(409)	(427)	(447)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(11 015)	(11 015)	(11 015)	(11 015)	(11 015)	(11 015)	(11 015)	(11 015)	(11 015)	(11 015)	(11 015)	(11 015)	(132 181)	(138 261)	(144 621)
Bulk purchases - V√ater & Sewer	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1			
Other materials	(919)	(919)	(919)	(919)	(919)	(919)	(919)	(919)	(919)	(919)	(919)	(919)	(11 026)	(11 442)	(8 809)
Contracted services	(1 255)	(1 255)	(1 255)	(1 255)	(1 255)	(1 255)	(1 255)	(1 255)	(1 255)	(1 255)	(1 255)	(1 255)	(15 064)	(14 284)	(12 758)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-		-11	- 1	- 1		- 1	_	- 1	[, _ 1	` _ 1			(,
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	- 1	_	- 2		
Other expenditure	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 379)	(14 238)	(14 668)	(230)
Cash Payments by Type	(23 759)	(23 759)	(23 759)	(23 759)	(23 759)	(23 759)	(23 759)	(23 759)	(23 759)	(23 759)	(23 759)	(23 969)	(285 318)	(296 771)	(265 581)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type												. 1			
Capital assets	-	-	-		-	-		- 1	_	_	_	(64 143)	(64 143)	(64 342)	(51 156)

Prepared by: SAMRAS



MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Yea	r 2024/25						Medium Terr	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repayment of borrowing	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(1 154)	(1 200)	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(2 659)	(2 659)	(2 659)	(2 659)	(2 659)	(2 659)	(2 659)	(2 659)	(2 659)	(2 659)	(2 659)	(2 659)	(31 910)	(33 363)	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	(26 514)	(26 514)	(26 514)	(26 514)	(26 514)	(26 514)	(26 514)	(26 514)	(26 514)	(26 514)	(26 514)	(90 868)	(382 525)	(395 675)	(316 738)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	6745	6 745	6745	6 745	6745	6 745	6 745	6 745	6 745	6 745	6 745	(57 609)	16 582	54 327	107 652
ash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	16 624	23 369	30 113	36.858	43 602	50 347	57 892	63.836	70.581	77 325	B4 070	90.615	16 024	33 206	07.533
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	23 369	30 113	36 858	43 602	50 347	57 092	63 836	70 581	77 325	84 070	90 815	33 206	33 206	87 533	195 185

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**Date : 2024/06/07 09:46 AM



EC102 Blue Crane Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	С	urrent Year 2023	/24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditur
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Service charges		-	- 1	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Investment revenue		-	- 1	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other own revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Employee costs		_	_	- 1	_	_	_	- 1	_	_
Remuneration of Board Members		_		_	_	_	_	_	_ /	_
Depreciation and amortisation		- 1	_	- 1	_	_		_	_	_
Interest		ľ _	_	- 1	_		_	_	_	_
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Transfers and subsidies		_ 1]	_	_		_	_		
Other expenditure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Total Expenditure		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	_	-		_		
Capital expenditure & funds sources	+ -									
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public contributions & donations			_	_			_		-	-
Borrowing				_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Internally generated funds	1 1	_		_	_	_		-	-	-
otal sources				_			-		-	_
	1							_		-
inancial position										
Total current assets	1 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	1 1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	1 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	- 1	-
Net cash from (used) Investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Net cash from (used) financing		_	_	-	_	_			_	_
ash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-		_	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Mths	Number	·	contract	R thousand

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**Date : 2024/06/07 09:46 AM

Date : 2024/06/07 09:46 AM

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate							
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														_
Contract 2														_
Contract 3														_
Contract 4														_
Contract 5														_
Contract 6														_
Contract 7														_
Contract 8														_
Contract 9														_
Contract 10														_
Contract 11														_
Contract 12														_
Contract 13														_
Contract 14														_
Contract 15														_
Contract 16														_
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														
Contract 19														_
Contract 20														
Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	-		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	- 1	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Solvem	-		1 200	1 300	1 500	1 500	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 700	1 750	1 800	1 850	17 400
Contour			1 000	1 200	1 300	1 400	1 500	1 600	1 700	1 750	1 800	1 850	1 900	17 000
Contract 3			. 005	1200	1 000	1 155	1 500	1 500	1100	1700	1 000	1 0.50	1 300	17 000
Contract 4														_
Contract 5														_
Contract 6														
Contract 7														_
Contract 8														
Contract 9														-

Prepared by: SAMRAS



Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate							
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														- 3
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														_
Contract 19										1				-
Contract 20														_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	2 200	2 500	2 800	2 900	3 050	3 200	3 350	3 450	3 550	3 650	3 750	34 40
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														_
Contract 12														_
Contract 13														_
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														_
Contract 16														_
Contract 17														
Contract 18														_
Contract 19														
Contract 20														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	_	-	_	-		-	-	-		-	-	

Prepared by: SAMRAS



Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate							
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	2 200	2 500	2 800	2 900	3 050	3 200	3 350	3 450	3 550	3 650	3 750	34 400

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**Date : 2024/06/07 09:46 AM



Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate							
Entitles:														
Revenue Oblination By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 6 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 15 Contract 15 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17	2													
Contract 19 Contract 20														
Total Operating Revenue implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenditure Oblisation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 6 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 13 Contract 13 Contract 13 Contract 14	2													

Prepared by: SAMRAS



Description .	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate							
Contract 15														
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														_
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														_
Contract 4														_
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														_
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														_
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														_
Contract 12														
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														_
Contract 15 Contract 16														-
Contract 17														_
Contract 17 Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 19 Contract 20														-
otal Capital Expenditure Implication	-	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_		_
otal Entity Expenditure Implication					_		_	_		_	_	_	-	_

Prepared by : SAMRAS



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cui	rrent Year 2023/2	24	ZUZ4IZO MEGIUI	n Term Revenue Framework	a Expenditi
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Ye +2 2026/2
apital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
nfrastructur <u>e</u>		_	_	(0)	5 351	5 465	5 465	13 026	18 904	23 7
Roads Infrastructure		_		-	348	348	348	2 261	882	2
Roads		_	_	- 1	_	-	_	_	_	
Road Structures		_	_	_	348	348	348	2 261	882	2
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	- 1	_	_	_ '	_	_	
Drainage Collection		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Attenuation			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	-	5 003	5 117	5 117	5 548	6 717	9
Power Plants		_	_	-	3 656	3 656	3 656	3 478	3 478	5.
		-			3 030	_	- 000	3470	3470	3.
HV Substations		-	-							
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-		_	_	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-		_	-	4 700	
MV Substations		-	-	- 1	-	114	114	-	1 739	1
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	1 348	1 348	1 348	2 070	1 500	2
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 217	11 304	13
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Pump Stations		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	-	
Water Treatment Works		_	~	-	_	_	_	-	_	
Bulk Mains		_	-	-	_	_	_	5 217	11 304	8
Distribution		_	_	-		-	_	_	_	
Distribution Points		_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	-	
PRV Stations		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure			_	(0)		_	_	_		
Pump Station			_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Reticulation				_	_		_	_	_	
Waste Water Treatment Works		1		_ [_				
		- 1			-			_	_	
Outfall Sewers		_	-	- (0)	-	-		-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	_	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-		- 1	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		- 1	-	-	- 1		-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		_	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Rail Lines		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		- 1	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Rail Furniture		_		-	-	-	_	_	_	
Drainage Collection		_	_	_ [_	-	_	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	
Attenuation		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
LV Networks			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_		_		_			
Capital Spares			_		-	_				
Coastal Infrastructure			_	-			_	_	_	
Sand Pumps		-			-					
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Data Centres		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		_ [_	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date : 2024/06/07 09:46 AM



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditu
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Yea +2 2026/27
Community Assets	_	_	_	_	3 913	_	_	_	_	
Community Facilities	ì	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Halls:		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Centres		_	_	_ :	_	_	_	_	_	_
Crèches		_			_	_				
Clinics/Care Centres		_	-	-			-	- 1	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	- 1	_	_
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		- 1		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	l –
Theatres		_		-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Libraries		- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	_ '	_	_	_	_	_
Police		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Parks			_							_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	- 11	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	_	-	-
Public Abution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	_	_]	_ []	_
Stalls		_]	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs		_ /	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Airports			_	_	_		_			
		-				-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	3 913	-	-	-	-	_
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	3 913	-	-	_		_
Capital Spares		-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	_		_
eritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_		_			
		_		1				-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
vestment properties	T	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- (_
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		- 1	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	_	_
Improved Property		_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_		_
Unimproved Property		_		-	_	_	- 1	_	_	_
Ommproves Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ther assets		_	-	-	_	70	70	345	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	-	-	-	70	70	171	-	_
Municipal Offices		_	_		_	-	_	_	_	
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_	_ 1	_	_				-
							-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_
Stores		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	_
Laboratories		_	-	- 1	_	_	- 1		_	_
Training Centres		_	_	- 1	_	_	-	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	-	_	_	_			
		-						Ξ.	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	70	70	171	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Housing		-	-	- [-	-	-	174	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Social Housing		_	_	-	_	_	_	174	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_ [
Superior Sports				_		-	-	-	- 1	_
alastast as Cultivated Assets				- 1						
ological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_		_	_	-		-	
Distriguisti di dilitratati 1955to		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
angible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
	111									



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Си	rrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Effluent Licenses		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	360	360	360	360	300	300
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	360	360	360	360	300	300
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	34	260	445	445	300	340	380
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	34	260	445	445	300	340	380
Machinery and Equipment		_	6 383	-	935	4 185	4 185	518	240	260
Machinery and Equipment		-	6 383	-	935	4 185	4 185	518	240	260
Transport Assets		_	_	48 201	2 609	1 425	1 425	870	_	_
Transport Assets		-	-	48 201	2 609	1 425	1 425	870	-	-
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources			-			-				
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	6 383	48 235	13 428	11 950	11 950	15 419	19 784	24 640

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date : 2024/06/07 09:46 AM



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Yea +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Clas	s/Sul	b-class								
nfrastructure					7 391	8 334	8 334	0.444	4 204	4.00
Roads Infrastructure		-	-		2 174	2 258	2 258	8 144 1 130	1 304 1 304	1 30
Roads		_	_	_	2 174	2 258	2 258	1		1 30
Road Structures				_ [- 114	2 230	2 230	1 130	1 304	
Road Furniture			_	_ [_			-	_	-
Capital Spares		_	_	_ [_	_	~	-	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_ [_	_	-	-	-	_
Drainage Collection		_		_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		_		_			-	-	-	-
Attenuation		_	_	_	-	- 1	_	- 1	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
A contract of the contract of		_	-		-	-	-	- 1	_	
Power Plants		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-
MV Substations		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-		- 1		_	_
Boreholes		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Reservoirs		_	_	-	-	-	_]	_		_
Pump Stations		_	_	-	- 1	-	- 1	_	_	_
Water Treatment Works		-	- 1	-	_	-	- 1	_ [-	
Bulk Mains		_	_	- 1	_	- 1	_ [_	_	_
Distribution		_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Points		_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_		_
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Capital Spares		_	_	_ [_	_			-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	-							_	-	
Pump Station			_		-		- 1	-	-	_
Reticulation			_	- 1	_		- [-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-				-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 217	6 076	6 076	7 014	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	5 217	6 076	6 076	7 014	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	_
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-		-	_	_	_
Rail Structures		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	_	- 1	-	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		- 1	_	- 1	_		_		_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_		_	_		_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_		_ ,	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_		_		
		_	_							-
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	-	- 1	-	-
						-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_
Data Centres		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	_
Core Layers		_	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_	_
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**Date : 2024/06/07 09:46 AM



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	irrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediui	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expendite
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Ye +2 2026/2
	_				_		_	_	_	
ommunity Assets		-								
Community Facilities	1 0	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Halis		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Centres		- 1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Clinics/Care Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
								1		
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Museums		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Theatres		_	_					1		
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Parks		_	-		-	_		_		
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
			_	_		_	_	_	_	
Markets		-			_			1		
Stalis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	- 3	-	_	-	_	
Airports		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
_ -				_	_	_	_	l _	_	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_								
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
						_				
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	- 1	-	_	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
ritage assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments		-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
				_ 1	_	_	_	_	-	
Conservation Areas		-	-	_						
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
vestment properties	+		_	_		-		-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	- 1	2 -	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		_		_	_	-	-	-	_	
ner assets		_	_	-	-	_	_	200	_	
Operational Buildings		_	_	-	_	-	_	200	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	_	-	-	- '	-	_	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Stores		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		_	_	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
			_	_		_	_	200	_	
Depots		-						1		
Capital Spares		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	_	_	_		_	-	_	
-										
Social Housing		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
0 110		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	
Capital Spares			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_					1		
		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	
ological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-		-					-	
ological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets angible Assets		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
ological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-					-	

Prepared by SAMRAS



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023	124	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Effluent Licenses		-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	- 1	-	-	_	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	- 1	-	1 - 1	_		-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_		-	-	- 1	_	_	-	_
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		_	-	-	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	_	_	_	_]	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources							-			140
Mature		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	1.65
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	(4)
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	7 391	8 334	8 334	8 344	1 304	1 304

Prepared by SAMRAS



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cui	rrent Year 2023/	24	ZVZMIZO IVIEGIUI	n Term Revenue Framework	≪ ⊏xheuata
t thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Yea +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-clas	s									
nfrastructur <u>e</u>		202	129	201	85	119	119	126	132	1
Roads Infrastructure		56	65	86	85	119	119	126	132	1:
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		- 1	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Road Furniture		56	65	86	85	119	119	126	132	1:
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		94	14	86	_	_	_	_	_	
Drainage Collection		-		-	_	_	_		_	
Storm water Conveyance		94	14	86	_	_	_	_	_	
Attenuation		_	-	_	_]	_	_	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		51	50	29	_	_	_	_	_	
Power Plants		51	50	29	_	_	_	_	_	
		31	- 1							
HV Substations			-	-	-		-	_	_	
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Capital Spares		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Dams and Weirs		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	
			_	_	_	_		_	_	
Boreholes		-								
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Distribution Points		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
PRV Stations		_	_	-	_	_	_		_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure	-		_	-		_		_		
		_		_		_	_	_	_	
Pump Station		_	-							
Reticulation		- 1	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	- 1			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Landfill Sites		_	_	-	-	-	_		_	
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
-		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Waste Drop-off Points				1						
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Rail Furniture		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Drainage Collection			_	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance			_	_	_		_	_	_	
Attenuation			_	_ [_		_	_	_	
						_	_	_	_	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-					
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Piers		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_ '	
Promenades		<u> </u>	_	_	_	_	_		_	
					- 4		_	_	_	
Capital Spares		-		-	-	-			_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Dala Centres		-		-	-		-	-	-	
Core Layers		~	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-			_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [

Prepared by : SAMRAS Date : 2024/06/07 09:46 AM



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	urrent Year 2023	/24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditur
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Community Assets		_	-		_	_	_			
Community Facilities									_	-
Halls		_	_	_	_	_	_			
	1 1							-	_	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	- 1	- 1	- 1	~	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	_
Museums	1 1	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	_
Galleries	1 1	_	_	-		_	_	_	_	_
Theatres		_]		_	_	_	_	_	_ 1	_
Libraries		_	_	-	_	_	_ 1	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_ [_			1		
						-	-	-	-	-
Police	11 11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 0	_
Parks		-	-	- [- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	- 1	-	_		_	-
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Markets		-	_	- 1	-	_	_	_	_	_
Stalls		_	_	- 1	_	_	_		_	_
Abattoirs		_	_		_		_			
				- 1				-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-		-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	- [-	= - 11	- 1	-	- 1	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	- 1		_
Outdoor Facilities		_	_	- 1	_		_	- 1	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
pritore constr	1 1	_	_	_	_	_		_		
eritage assets							-		-	-
Monuments		-	-	- [-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	_
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
vestment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revenue Generating		-	_	- 1	-	-	-		_	_
Improved Property		_	_	-	_	_	_		_	_
Unimproved Property		_	_ [_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating			_	_	-		- 1			
		_	_		-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	11	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		- 1	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-
her assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Operational Buildings	1 +			-		_			-	-
					-		-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-		-	-	_	_
Yards		_	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Stores		_		_	_	_	- 1	_	_	_
Laboratories		_	_ [- 1	_	_	_	_		
										-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-		-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-
Capital Spares		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Housing		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Staff Housing		_	_	-	- 1	_	-	_	_	_
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_				
=							-	1	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (-
Nogical or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1						
angible Assets		-	-	-		-	-		-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Prepared by : SAMRAS



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		754	724	285	688	488	488	588	615	645
Computer Equipment		754	724	285	688	488	488	588	615	645
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	55	60	60	63	66	69
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	55	60	60	63	66	69
Transport Assets		793	1 307	1 250	1 377	3 827	3 827	3 311	2 970	3 107
Transport Assets		793	1 307	1 250	1 377	3 827	3 827	3 311	2 970	3 107
Land		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-						<u>.</u>	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	1 748	2 160	1 736	2 205	4 494	4 494	4 088	3 783	3 958

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2024/06/07 09:46 AM



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Yea +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		12 665	50 505	79 791	47 034	47 034	47 034	49 339	51 609	53 98
Roads Infrastructure		-	26 121	66 586	28 308	28 308	28 308	29 696	31 062	32 49
Roads	- #	_	26 121	66 586	28 308	28 308	28 308	29 696	31 062	32 49
Road Structures		_	_	-	_	_	_	25 050	51002	32 40
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_ 1	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_			_	
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [
Electrical infrastructure		6 895	6 174	3 941	5 901	5 901	5 901	6 190	6 475	6 77
Power Plants		-	-		- 0 301	-	- 0 301	0 150	0 47 3	
HV Substations		6 895	6 174	3 941	5 901	5 901	5 901	6 190	6 475	6 77
HV Switching Station		- 0030	- 0 174	- 1	- 0 301	3 301	3 301			
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_				_ [-	-	-
MV Substations							- 1	-	-	-
		-	- 1	- [-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- //	-
LV Networks		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	7.745		7.005	7.005	-			1 04
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	7 745	6 360	7 095	7 095	7 095	7 443	7 785	814
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_
Water Treatment Works		-	7 745	4 913	7 095	7 095	7 095	7 443	7 785	8 14
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	- [- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-
Capital Spares		-	- 1	1 448	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 770	10 419	2 663	5 729	5 729	5 729	6 010	6 287	6 57
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 770	10 419	2 663	5 729	5 729	5 729	6 010	6 287	6 57
Outfall Sewers		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Wasie Infrastructure		-	46	240	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	46	240	-	- 1	-	- 11	-	_
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Rail Structures		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Rail Furniture		_	_		_ [_	_ [_	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_		-				_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_				_
Attenuation		_			_			-		
MV Substations		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		€0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-]	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
							_	_	_	
Community Assets			-	-	-					_
Community Facilities	1				_			-	_	_
Halls				-		_	_		_	_
Centres		-	-							
Crèches		-	-	-		-	-	_	-	_
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-		-	_	_	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Museums		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-		- 1	-	-	-	_	_	_
Theatres		- 1	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Police		-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	-	_
Parks		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Public Open Space		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves		_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_		_			_	_	_
Markets		_				_	_		_	_
Stalls		-	-	-	-		_	_		
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Operior										
Haritaga assata		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_		_		_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_			_				
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Conservation Areas		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_
Investment properties					-	-	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Improved Property		- 1	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-		_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Improved Property		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Onimproved Property		_		_	_	_		_	_	_
011		3 529	3 111	(3 179)	8 016	8 016	8 016	8 409	8 796	9 201
Other assets							8 016		8 796	
Operational Buildings		3 529	3 111	(3 179)	8 016	8 016				9 201
Municipal Offices		3 529	3 111	(3 179)	8 016	8 016	8 016	1	8 796	
Pay/Enquiry Points	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Workshops		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_
Yards		- 1	-	- 1	-	-	_	-	-	-
Stores		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Laboratories			-	-	-		-	_	-	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_ 1	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant			-	_	_	_	_	_		
Manufacturing Plant Depots					_	-	_	_	_	
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares		- 1	-	-						_
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing		- 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing		-	-	-						
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing		-	- - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares		-	- - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	- - -	- - -	-	-	-	-	- - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-	-	- - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-	-	- - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		3	- - - - - 2	-	- - - - 2	- - - - - 2	- - - - - 2	- - - - 3	- - - - 3	- - - - -
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	- - -	-	-	- - - - 3	-	- - - - 3

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2024/06/07 09:46 AM



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-		_
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	- (-	-	- 1	-
Computer Software and Applications		3	2	-	2	2	2	3	3	
Load Settlement Software Applications		- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	- "	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		843	713	(430)	773	773	773	811	848	88
Computer Equipment		843	713	(430)	773	773	773	811	848	887
Furniture and Office Equipment		26 914	124	(16 740)	153	153	153	161	168	176
Furniture and Office Equipment		26 914	124	(16 740)	153	153	153	161	168	176
Machinery and Equipment		8 164	381	(6 374)	9	9	9	9	10	10
Machinery and Equipment		8 164	381	(6 374)	9	9	9	9	10	10
Transport Assets		4 662	1 613	348	316	316	316	331	346	362
Transport Assets		4 662	1 613	348	316	316	316	331	346	362
Land		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	_
<u>Mature</u>		•	-							
Policing and Protection		- 1	-	-	-		-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection			-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	56 779	56 449	53 415	56 304	56 304	56 304	59 063	61 779	64 621

Prepared by : SAMRAS



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/2	24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Ye +2 2026/2		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset C	lass/S	Sub-class										
nfrastructure		_	_	-	13 700	45 085	45 085	27 243	30 070	11 6		
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	4 308	8 137	8 137	5 499	3 217	29		
Roads		- 1	-	-	1 304	3 180	3 180	3 760	1 478	11		
Road Structures		-	-	-	3 004	4 957	4 957	1 739	1 739	17		
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	261	-	-	282	-			
Drainage Collection		-	-		261	-	-	282	-			
Storm water Conveyance		-		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-						
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	26 514	26 514	19 896	23 374	3		
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	3		
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
MV Substations		-	-	- 1	-	-	~	-	-			
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-			
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	26 514	26 514	19 896	19 896			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	_	-	-		-			
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	8 696	8 952	8 952	870	-			
Dams and Weirs		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Boreholes		-		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	256	256	-	-			
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	8 696	8 696	8 696	870	-			
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-			
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares				- 1		-		_				
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	696	3 478	4		
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	696	3 478	4		
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1			
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	435	1 483	1 483	-	-			
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	954	954	-	-			
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	435	529	529		-			
Waste Drop-off Points		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-			
Rail Lines		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-			
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Drainage Collection		- 1	-	-		-	-	-	-			
Storm water Conveyance		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-			
Attenuation		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_			
MV Substations		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_			
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-			
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Piers		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-			
Revetments		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-			
Promenades		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_			
Capital Spares		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_			
Data Centres		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_			
Core Layers		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_			
Distribution Layers		_		_	_	_	_	_	_			
S.Os. Addion Edjoro												

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date : 2024/06/07 09:46 AM



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cı	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework					
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Yea +2 2026/27			
Community Assets	_	_	_	_	_	348	348	348	3 506	2 60			
Community Facilities		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	- 3 300	200			
Halls		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_				
Centres		_	_	- 1	_	_ [_] [_			
Crèches									-	-			
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	-			
Fire/Ambulance Stations		- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	_			
Testing Stations		-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	_			
Museums		-	- [-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	_			
Galleries		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_			
Theatres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Libraries		_	_	_	_ 1	_	_	_	_	_			
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [
Police		_							_	-			
			- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_			
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_			
Public Open Space		-	- 1	-		-	- 1	- 1	-	_			
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	- (_	_			
Public Ablution Facilities		- 1	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	_	_			
Markets		-	_	-	-]	_	-	_	-	_			
Stalls			_	_	- 1	_ [_	_	_				
Abattoirs		_	_ "	_	_	-	_	_		_			
Airports		_					1		-				
	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-11	_			
Capital Spares		- [-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	- 1	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	348	348	348	3 506	2 609			
Indoor Facilities		-		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-			
Outdoor Facilities		_	-	·-	_	348	348	348	3 506	2 609			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_			
feritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Monuments		_	_	-	-	- [- 1	_	_	_			
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Works of Art		_		_	_	_	- [
		_					- 1		-	-			
Conservation Areas Other Heritage		-		-	-	_	-	-	-	_			
nvestment properties		_	-	-	-		-	_		_			
Revenue Generating			-	- 1	-		- 1		_	-			
Improved Property		_	_	_ [_	_	_	-	_	_			
Unimproved Property													
Non-revenue Generating		_		-			-	-	-	-			
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- [-			
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
ther assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_			
Municipal Offices		_	_	- 1	_	_	-	-	-	-			
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_	_]	_	_	_	_	_	- 1			
Building Plan Offices		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_				
Workshops	1111									-			
	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~			
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Stores		- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1			
Laboratories		-			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Training Centres		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-			
Manufacturing Plant		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	- 1			
Depots		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-			
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	- 1			
Housing		_	_	_	_		_						
						-	- 1	-	-	- 1			
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-			
Social Housing		- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
iological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
tannible Accets													
tangible Assets		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Servitudes		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1		- 1			
Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

SOLVEM COMBULTING (PIT) 110

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cur	rrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Effluent Licenses		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	_	-	-		_	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-		-						380
Mature		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Immature		-	-			-	-		-	-
Policing and Protection		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-		-	13 700	45 433	45 433	27 590	33 575	14 229
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	39.7%	69.1%	69.1%	53.7%	61.4%	35.4%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	24.3%	80.7%	80.7%	46.7%	54.3%	22.0%

Prepared by SAMRAS



Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present valu
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		- 1	-	- 1				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	- 1	- 1				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		20	25	30				
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		20	25	30				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		50 339	54 024	39 494				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		375	25	30				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		600	565	590				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			_	_				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_ [_	_ [
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_ [
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_		_ [
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_		_				
		_	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable		51 354	54 664	40 174		_		-
otal Capital Expenditure		31 334	34 004	40 174	-	_	_	_
uture operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		118	123	129				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		6 530	6 935	7 254				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		10 757	11 237	11 751				
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		48 831	51 037	53 459				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		206 035	215 492	261 953				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		41 397	44 396	46 411				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10 245	10 785	11 283				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			_	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_		- 1				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_				
Vote 15:- [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	- 1			
List entity summary if applicable								
otal future operational costs		323 913	340 005	392 240	-	-	-	_
uture revenue by source	3	21.225	010.015	052.224				
Exchange Revenue		81 202	213 313	256 866				
Service charges - Electricity		177 050	213 313	256 866				
Service charges - Water		17 953	19 117	20 375				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		8 927	9 511	10 131				
Service charges - Waste Management		14 751	15 752	16 818				
Agency services		901	955	1 012				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
otal future revenue		300 784	471 960	562 070	-	_	-	_
et Financial Implications		74 483	(77 291)	(129 656)	-	_	_	_

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date : 2024/06/07 09:46 AM

thousand														2124/25 Medium	Framewook	& Expende
Function Project Description	Project Description	Project Humber	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	subf	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Aread Sub-Clare	Ward Location	GPS Longitudo	GPS Lattitude	Audited Detective 202223	Current Year 2423/24 Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 2825/26	Bedget 14
ar ont municipality;											_	Tunu.	Feresast		_	
Lot all capital projects grouped by Fu	ic Huri															
ACCOUNTING OFFICER	Office Equational		New										- 11	12	H	1
BUDGET PLANNING & MAPLEMENT			New										15	12	54	
TECHNICAL SERVICES : ELECTRIC			Neus										50	80	10	19
	LED lighting on streetlights and highmast lig												3 900		3 478	434
	Upgrading of Somerset East Main sub-state												3.062			
	Upgrading of Somerast East Man equalities														2 609	
	Upgrading of Cool house Men substation a														870	
	Upgrading of Pauryton blam substation and														870	17
	Pre-Engineering of electrical Infrastructure F	or RDP Heuses	Renewal											539		
TECHNICAL SERVICES BLECTRO		l.	Revenue										I 100	500	1 000	
	Upgrade of Gookhouse Water Transmed W		Upgrading										2 000	4 348	4 348	
	Upgrade of Orange Fash WTW in Semicrott	East	Upgrading										16 060			
	Pearsten Bulk water eapply Augmentation		New										5 499	4 349		1 84
	Augmentation of Some red East and Coally		Hone									m m				
TECHNICAL SERVICES WATER TECHNICAL SERVICES WATER	Condesction of 34 massesses in Passacon S	omers of East and											45	50		3 47
TECHNICAL SERVICES WATER TECHNICAL SERVICES PUBLIC III		11	Hos									n l	1290	50	80	71
TECHNICAL SERVICES: PUBLIC			None Kerr										1 500			
TECHNICAL SERVICES : PUBLIC			New										1500		79	
TECHNICAL SERVICES : PUBLIC **			Ner										50	80	70	10
	Referbishment of Soom Fump stations		Renewal										1250		rv	
	Upgrading of Asymptotic Specificities		Upgrading									1	2 507	1 304	1 304	
	Paying of General reputs Payington		Upgrading										1 500	1304	1 304	
	Panny of General roads: Cookhouse		Upgrafing										2 000	1230	1 739	
	Paving of Grand road: Surversel East		Upgrading										4 000	3 190	870	
	Cookhauna Bulk water augely (Phase 2 C)		Mag									11	900			
	Lipprode Stormaster disease ward 5		Upgrading										3 000	500	1 739	130
TECHNICAL SERVICES . MIG	Upgrade Westerow Sportfields		Upgrading										1 147	4 348		1 50
TECHNICAL SERVICES MIG	Relatesisment of Glen Avon and Mayile Scr	941	Renewal											922	1 739	2 17
	Upgrading of Someree East Sees: Pumps	tations (Riverlane bliv	Gagrading												4 348	
TECHNICAL SERVICES : MIG	Construction of Kharryno & Hallay bridges		Hen												397	2 325
	Provision of Pearsten Bulk Services		Renewal										400			
COMMUNETY, SAFETY & SOCIAL II			.0-										11	1.2	14	
COMMUNITY, SWEETY & SOCIAL III			Nav										150			
COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL			N=										950			
COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL III COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL III			N=										1 601			
CORPORATE SERVICES ADJUN			New										900			
CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN			New										220	250	300	354
CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN			N-m										11	200	300	J34
arent Capital expanditure	Over a Edinbusers	_	nee .										- "	23 572	27 758	
and any and any and any			-											12.218	1,124	27.12
ntilies																
List all capital projects grouped by En	h .															
ntity A																
Water project A																
ntilly B																
Electricity project B																
ntille Capital aug anditure																
etal Capital expanditure												1	54 301	23 572	21 254	30 055

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table \$A37 Projects delayed from previous financial yearls

R thousand												Previous	Current Ye	nr 1023724	2024/25 Wedler	Framework	n & Expenditu
	Project name	Project number	Туре	BITSF Service Outcome	MDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Acces Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lettitude	target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 201426	Budget Year #1 7025/25	Budget Year +2 2026/21
Parent m																	
Entition: Led all agades projecto grouped by EMy Entity Namo Argical name																	

Municipal Vole/Operational project Ref R thousand 4			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Cises	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2					Total Project Estimata	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Ward location
rent municipality. List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Victe				No										
rent operational expenditure 1											_	-	-	
ities: List all operational projects grouped by Entity														
tifty A Water project A														
ntity B Electricity project B														
nitity Operational expenditure									-	-		-	-	